100 Retail Letters, Flats, and Parcels

110 Express Mail
120 Priority Mail
150 Parcel Post

200 Commercial Letters and Cards

201 Physical Standards for Commercial Letters and Cards
201a Designing Letters and Cards for Automated Processing
201b Using Tabs, Wafer Seals, and Glue Strips
230a Move Update
230b First-Class Mail Nonmachinable Letters
230c First-Class Mail Machinable Letters and Cards
230d First-Class Mail Automation Letters and Cards
240a Standard Mail Nonmachinable Letters
240b Standard Mail Machinable Letters
240c Standard Mail Automation Letters
240d Standard Mail Enhanced Carrier Route Letters

300 Commercial Flats

301 Physical Standards for Commercial Flats
301a Designing Flats for Automated Processing
330a Standard Mail Nonautomation Flats
330b Standard Mail Automation Flats
340a Standard Mail Nonautomation Flats
340b Standard Mail Automation Flats
360 Bound Printed Matter Flats
370 Media Mail Presorted Flats
380 Library Mail Presorted Flats

400 Commercial Parcels

401 Physical Standards for Commercial Parcels
401a Designing Parcels for Automated Processing
404a Standard Mail Machinable Parcels
404b Standard Mail Irregular Parcels
440c Standard Mail Enhanced Carrier Route Irregular Parcels
440d Standard Mail Not Flat-Machinable Pieces
450 Parcel Select
460 Bound Printed Matter Irregular and Machinable Parcels
470 Media Mail Machinable Parcels

500 Additional Services

503 Extra Services
507a Business Reply Mail
507b Courtesy Reply Mail
507c Meter Reply Mail
507d Ancillary Service Endorsements

600 Basic Standards for All Mailing Services

601 Hazardous, Restricted, and Perishable Materials
602 Addressing
604a Nondenominated Postage
604b Precanceled Stamps
604c Postage Meters and PC Postage Systems
604d Permit Imprints
608 Private Express Statutes

700 Special Standards

703 Standard Mail Nonprofit Eligibility
705a Standard Mail Customized MarketMail
705b Pallets, Pallet Boxes, and Trays on Pallets
705c Parcel Select BMC and OBMC Presort
705d Standard Mail Bundles of Flats on Pallets
705e Bound Printed Matter Bundles on Pallets
705f Destination Entry Discounts (DBMC/DADC/DSCF/DDU)
707a Periodicals General Information and Eligibility
707b Periodicals Nonprofit, Classroom, and Science-of-Agriculture
707c Periodicals In-County Rates / Preferred Rates
707d Periodicals Nonbarcoded Letters
707e Periodicals Nonbarcoded Flats
707f Periodicals Barcoded (Automation) Letters
707g Periodicals Barcoded (Automation) Flats
708 Optional Information Lines

Reference

800 Glossary of Postal Terms and Abbreviations in the DMM
Express Mail is a money-back guaranteed overnight to 2-day service that includes tracking, proof of delivery, and
Pickup on Demand service ($14.75 per stop (regardless of the number of pieces); service and
First-Class Mail, Priority Mail, or Express Mail is required for personal correspondence, handwritten or typewritten
For Sunday/holiday delivery, add $12.50.
Express Mail flat-rate envelope provided by the USPS is charged $16.50 for retail customers
Except for the Express Mail flat-rate envelope, Express Mail prices are based on weight and zone.
Express Mail Next Day and Second Day items may be mailed at post offices, stations, and branches; dropped into
Presented for Express Mail Next Day Delivery are available for claim by the
Express Mail Next Day Delivery (113.4.2) provides guaranteed overnight service to designated destination
3-digit ZIP Code delivery areas, facilities, or locations (Post Office to Addressee Service). Items are delivered to
Household or Commercial Base Prices: Express Mail commercial base prices are 3 percent below retail prices and are available to
customers who use: Express Mail Corporate Accounts (EMCA), including Federal Agency Accounts, or Click-N-Ship, or are registered end users of a PC Postage product using shipping labels (413.1.5).
Commercial Volume Rebates: Quarterly rebates will be provided to customers who qualify for the commercial base prices and whose account volume exceeds a minimum threshold. The rebate is based on the volume of Express Mail mailed in a postal quarter. For additional information, see 413.1.5.
Pickup on Demand service ($507.6.0): $14.75 per stop (regardless of the number of pieces); service and
information available by calling 1-800-222-1811 or at www.usps.com. Only one fee for Express Mail, Priority Mail, or Parcel Post picked up at same time.
Carrier Pickup: free; submit your request online at www.usps.com and have your Express Mail, Priority Mail, or international packages, with postage affixed, ready when your carrier arrives for your regular mail delivery.
International Mail Manual
Quick Service Guide
or your
Express Mail—Retail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight Not Over (pounds)</th>
<th>Local, 1 &amp; 2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>$12.60</td>
<td>$14.65</td>
<td>$17.45</td>
<td>$18.30</td>
<td>$18.60</td>
<td>$19.25</td>
<td>$19.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>14.55</td>
<td>19.00</td>
<td>22.40</td>
<td>22.65</td>
<td>22.90</td>
<td>23.15</td>
<td>23.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>15.70</td>
<td>20.15</td>
<td>24.65</td>
<td>24.90</td>
<td>25.15</td>
<td>25.40</td>
<td>25.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>16.65</td>
<td>21.35</td>
<td>28.40</td>
<td>28.65</td>
<td>28.90</td>
<td>29.15</td>
<td>29.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>17.95</td>
<td>22.75</td>
<td>32.10</td>
<td>32.35</td>
<td>32.60</td>
<td>32.85</td>
<td>33.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>18.60</td>
<td>24.35</td>
<td>35.85</td>
<td>36.10</td>
<td>36.35</td>
<td>36.60</td>
<td>36.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>21.85</td>
<td>29.25</td>
<td>39.55</td>
<td>39.80</td>
<td>40.05</td>
<td>40.30</td>
<td>40.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>25.10</td>
<td>34.15</td>
<td>43.25</td>
<td>43.50</td>
<td>43.75</td>
<td>44.00</td>
<td>44.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>26.35</td>
<td>35.15</td>
<td>47.00</td>
<td>47.25</td>
<td>47.50</td>
<td>47.75</td>
<td>48.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>27.80</td>
<td>36.66</td>
<td>50.35</td>
<td>50.95</td>
<td>51.20</td>
<td>51.45</td>
<td>51.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>28.60</td>
<td>38.10</td>
<td>52.70</td>
<td>53.55</td>
<td>53.80</td>
<td>54.05</td>
<td>54.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>32.00</td>
<td>43.00</td>
<td>55.40</td>
<td>56.15</td>
<td>56.40</td>
<td>56.65</td>
<td>56.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>32.00</td>
<td>46.00</td>
<td>58.40</td>
<td>58.70</td>
<td>58.95</td>
<td>59.20</td>
<td>59.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>32.00</td>
<td>49.00</td>
<td>61.05</td>
<td>61.30</td>
<td>61.55</td>
<td>61.80</td>
<td>62.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>33.00</td>
<td>52.00</td>
<td>63.60</td>
<td>63.85</td>
<td>64.10</td>
<td>64.35</td>
<td>64.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>35.00</td>
<td>55.00</td>
<td>66.20</td>
<td>66.45</td>
<td>66.70</td>
<td>66.95</td>
<td>67.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>36.00</td>
<td>58.00</td>
<td>68.80</td>
<td>69.05</td>
<td>69.30</td>
<td>69.55</td>
<td>69.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>38.00</td>
<td>61.00</td>
<td>71.35</td>
<td>71.60</td>
<td>71.85</td>
<td>72.10</td>
<td>72.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>64.00</td>
<td>73.95</td>
<td>74.20</td>
<td>74.45</td>
<td>74.70</td>
<td>74.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>41.00</td>
<td>67.00</td>
<td>76.50</td>
<td>76.75</td>
<td>77.00</td>
<td>77.25</td>
<td>77.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>43.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>79.10</td>
<td>79.35</td>
<td>79.60</td>
<td>79.85</td>
<td>80.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>44.00</td>
<td>73.00</td>
<td>81.95</td>
<td>82.20</td>
<td>82.95</td>
<td>83.20</td>
<td>83.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>46.00</td>
<td>76.00</td>
<td>84.00</td>
<td>85.25</td>
<td>85.50</td>
<td>85.75</td>
<td>86.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>47.00</td>
<td>79.00</td>
<td>86.45</td>
<td>87.85</td>
<td>88.10</td>
<td>88.35</td>
<td>88.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>49.00</td>
<td>82.00</td>
<td>89.20</td>
<td>90.40</td>
<td>90.65</td>
<td>90.90</td>
<td>91.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>51.00</td>
<td>85.00</td>
<td>91.40</td>
<td>90.90</td>
<td>92.95</td>
<td>93.20</td>
<td>93.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>52.00</td>
<td>88.00</td>
<td>94.05</td>
<td>95.60</td>
<td>95.85</td>
<td>96.10</td>
<td>96.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>91.00</td>
<td>96.45</td>
<td>98.15</td>
<td>98.40</td>
<td>98.65</td>
<td>98.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>55.00</td>
<td>94.00</td>
<td>99.55</td>
<td>100.75</td>
<td>101.00</td>
<td>101.25</td>
<td>101.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>57.00</td>
<td>97.00</td>
<td>102.80</td>
<td>103.30</td>
<td>103.55</td>
<td>103.80</td>
<td>104.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>59.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>106.05</td>
<td>106.40</td>
<td>106.65</td>
<td>106.90</td>
<td>107.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>103.00</td>
<td>109.30</td>
<td>109.65</td>
<td>109.90</td>
<td>110.15</td>
<td>110.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>62.00</td>
<td>106.00</td>
<td>112.55</td>
<td>112.90</td>
<td>113.15</td>
<td>113.40</td>
<td>114.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>63.00</td>
<td>109.00</td>
<td>115.80</td>
<td>116.20</td>
<td>116.45</td>
<td>116.70</td>
<td>117.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>65.00</td>
<td>112.00</td>
<td>119.10</td>
<td>119.45</td>
<td>119.70</td>
<td>119.95</td>
<td>120.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>66.00</td>
<td>115.00</td>
<td>122.35</td>
<td>122.75</td>
<td>123.00</td>
<td>123.25</td>
<td>123.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>68.00</td>
<td>118.00</td>
<td>125.60</td>
<td>126.00</td>
<td>126.25</td>
<td>126.50</td>
<td>127.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- For Sunday/holiday delivery, add $12.50.
- Postage paid through Click-N-Ship service at www.usps.com, registered end-users of PC Postage, and Express Mail Corporate Accounts, or Federal Agency Accounts, receive a 3% price reduction. Additional volume incentives available, see DMM 413.1.
**Physical Standards (101.5.0)**

Maximum weight: 70 pounds.

Maximum length and girth: 108 inches.

**Prices and Fees (123.1.0)**

Priority Mail offers 2-3 day service to most domestic destinations and is often used to expedite matter mailable as First-Class Mail, Periodicals, or Standard Mail. Priority Mail envelopes and boxes are available at no additional cost at post offices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight Not Over (pounds)</th>
<th>Zones 1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$4.80</td>
<td>$4.80</td>
<td>$4.80</td>
<td>$4.80</td>
<td>$4.80</td>
<td>$4.80</td>
<td>$4.80</td>
<td>$4.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$4.80</td>
<td>$5.05</td>
<td>$5.60</td>
<td>$6.80</td>
<td>$7.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$8.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$5.20</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
<td>$6.75</td>
<td>$8.75</td>
<td>$9.55</td>
<td>$10.35</td>
<td>$11.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$5.80</td>
<td>$6.80</td>
<td>$7.85</td>
<td>$10.55</td>
<td>$11.60</td>
<td>$12.65</td>
<td>$14.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$6.45</td>
<td>$7.75</td>
<td>$8.90</td>
<td>$12.20</td>
<td>$13.45</td>
<td>$14.75</td>
<td>$16.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For prices over 5 pounds see 123.1.0. For commercial prices, see 423.1.0.

1. Zones 1–4: Parcels addressed for delivery in Zones 1–4 (including Local) that weigh less than 20 pounds but measure more than 84 inches (but not more than 108 inches) in combined length and girth are charged the applicable zone price for a 20-pound parcel (balloon price).

2. Zones 5–8: Postage for parcels addressed for delivery in Zones 5–8 and exceeding one cubic foot (1,728 cubic inches) is based on the actual weight or the dimensional weight, whichever is greater (see page two for examples).

Flat-rate envelope: $4.80 (retail) or $4.75 (commercial), regardless of weight or destination, for material sent in a USPS Priority Mail flat-rate envelope available at post offices.

Regular flat-rate boxes: $9.80 (retail) or $9.30 (commercial), regardless of weight or destination, for material sent in USPS Priority Mail regular flat-rate boxes available at post offices.

Large flat-rate box: $10.95 (retail) or $10.50 (commercial) for APO/FPO destination addresses regardless of weight for material sent in USPS Priority Mail large flat-rate box.

Large flat-rate box: $12.95 (retail) or $12.50 (commercial) for domestic addresses regardless of weight for material sent in USPS Priority Mail large flat-rate box;

The commercial base prices (423.1.0) are available for customers who use one of the following approved payment methods: Click-N-Ship, registered end-users of PC Postage, and permit imprint with an electronic Delivery Confirmation barcode. Effective October 1, 2008, a routing barcode will be required.

Pickup On Demand service: $14.75 per stop (regardless of the number of pieces); service and information available by calling 1-800-222-1811 or at www.usps.com. Only one fee for Express Mail, Priority Mail, or Parcel Post picked up at same time (123.1.7).

Carrier Pickup: free; submit your request online at www.usps.com and have your Express Mail, Priority Mail, or international mail packages, with postage affixed, ready when your carrier arrives for your regular mail delivery.

**Content (123.3.0)**

Mailers have the option to use Express Mail or Priority Mail service for mailpieces required to be mailed as First-Class Mail. Unless Express Mail is used, Priority Mail prices are required for a mailpiece that weighs more than 13 ounces when the mailpiece contains matter that must be mailed as First-Class Mail, see 133.3.0. All mailable matter may be sent as Priority Mail, except matter prohibited by standards (e.g., certain hazardous materials). Matter mailed in USPS-provided Priority Mail packaging is subject to Priority Mail rates regardless of how the package is reconfigured or how the marking is obliterated.

Each piece must include complete delivery and return addresses with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code (602.1.0).

**Postage Payment and Documentation (124)**

Adhesive stamp (604.1.0), meter and PC Postage (604.4.0), or permit imprint (604.5.0). For Priority Mail Open and Distribute, see 705.16.0.

Postage statement: PS Form 3600-R or approved facsimile; other documentation may be required by standards for payment method used. No form required if metered postage is affixed.

**Mail Preparation (125)**

Marking on each piece: “Priority” or “Priority Mail.”

**Deposit (126)**

Deposit:

- Packages with adhesive stamps (13 ounces or less): deposited in collection boxes, handed to carriers, or presented at post offices.
- Packages with adhesive stamps (more than 13 ounces): presented at a post office retail counter.
- Packages with metered postage or PC Postage: may be deposited in collection box or other places where mail is accepted.
- Other: deposited at post office or business mail entry unit.

Delivery: uninsured mail at mailer's option left in protected place if endorsed “Carrier—Leave If No Response” (508.1.2).

Open and Distribute shipments: standards (705.16.0).

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
Determining Priority Mail Dimensional Weight

**Priority Mail dimensional weight for rectangular shaped parcels to zones 5–8.**

1. Measure the length, width, and height in inches. Round off\(^1\) each measurement to the nearest whole inch:
   - (length = 21, height = 20, and width = 20).
2. Multiply length x height x width: \((21 \times 20 \times 20) = 8,400\) cubic inches.
3. If the result exceeds 1,728 cubic inches, divide the result by 194 and round up\(^2\) to the next whole number to determine dimensional weight in pounds: \((8,400/194 = 43.29)\) 43.29 rounded up to the next pound is 44.
4. The price is based on the actual weight or dimensional weight, whichever is greater.

In this example the dimensional weight for this rectangular package to zones 5–8 is 44 pounds.

**Priority Mail dimensional weight for nonrectangular shaped parcels to zones 5–8.**

1. Measure the length, width, and height in inches at their extreme dimensions. Round off\(^1\) each measurement to the nearest whole inch:
   - (length = 30, height = 9, and width = 18).
2. Multiply length x height x width: \((30 \times 9 \times 18) = 4,860\) cubic inches.
3. Multiply the result by an adjustment factor of 0.785: \(4,860 \times 0.785 = 3,815.1\) cubic inches.
4. If the final result exceeds 1,728 cubic inches, divide the result by 194 and round up\(^2\) to the next whole number to determine the dimensional weight in pounds: \((3,815.1/194 = 19.66)\) 19.66 rounded up to the next pound is 20.
5. The price is based on the actual weight or dimensional weight, whichever is greater.
6. If the dimensional weight exceeds 70 pounds, the package pays the 70 pound price.

In this example the dimensional weight for this nonrectangular package to zones 5–8 is 20 pounds.

To calculate Priority Mail prices, visit Postal Explorer at pe.usps.com. Under "Price Calculator", click on Retail/Single-Piece in the left frame.

1. Round off (e.g., 20.5 rounded off to the next whole number is 21, and 20.4 rounded off is 20), see 604.7.1.3.
2. Round up (e.g., rounding up either 44.2 or 44.8 to the next whole pound is 45).

Priority Mail envelopes, boxes, and other supplies are available by phone at 1-800-222-1811 or via the Web at shop.usps.com. Some items are available at post offices.
Quick Service Guide

Retail Parcels
Parcel Post

**Physical Standards**

- **Maximum weight:** 70 pounds.
- **Maximum length and girth:** 130 inches.

**Prices and Fees**

- **Available prices:** Intra-BMC and Inter-BMC.
- **Prices are calculated based on weight and zone.**
  - **Intra-BMC:** originates and destines within the same BMC/ASF service area (or within Alaska, Hawaii, or Puerto Rico).
  - **Intra-BMC machinable:** meets the criteria in 101.3.3 and does not contain items in 101.7.2.
  - **Intra-BMC nonmachinable:** does not meet the criteria in 101.3.3 or contains items in 101.7.2. Includes $2.73 nonmachinable surcharge (except oversized prices or with special handling).
  - **Inter-BMC:** originates in the service area of a BMC/ASF (or in Alaska, Hawaii, or Puerto Rico), destines outside that area.
  - **Inter-BMC machinable:** meets the criteria in 101.3.3 and does not contain items in 101.7.2.
  - **Inter-BMC nonmachinable:** does not meet the criteria in 101.3.3 or contains items in 101.7.2. Includes $3.70 nonmachinable surcharge (except oversized prices or with special handling).

**Oversized price:** pieces exceeding 108 inches but not more than 130 inches in combined length and girth are mailable at the Parcel Post oversized price for the zone to which addressed.

**Balloon price:** parcels that weigh less than 20 pounds but measuring more than 84 inches (but not exceeding 108 inches) in combined length and girth are charged the 20-pound price for the zone to which addressed.

**Content**

- Parcel Post is Package Services matter not mailed as Bound Printed Matter, Media Mail, or Library Mail. Any Package Services matter may be mailed at Parcel Post prices, subject to the basic standards in 153.3.1. Generally used for shipping merchandise.

**Eligibility Standards**

- Each piece must include a complete delivery and return address.
- Mailing items with no ancillary service endorsement obligates the mailer to pay any applicable forwarding and return postage charges at the single-piece price (507.1.5.4).

**Postage Payment and Documentation**

- **Meter** (604.4.0) or **permit imprint** (604.5.0). Pieces with postage affixed must bear the correct postage.
- Precancelled stamps not permitted.
- **Documentation:**
  - For pieces with permit imprint only: Postage statement PS Form 3605-R or approved facsimile.
  - **Supplemental documentation:** additional documentation as required by price, preparation option, or postage payment system.

**Mail Preparation**

- **Marking:** Pieces must be marked “Parcel Post” (or “PP”) in the postage area (155.4.1.3).
- There are no presort, sacking, or labeling standards for retail Parcel Post with the correct postage affixed.

**Enter and Deposit**

- **Deposit:** Retail Parcel Post entered at a retail window or acceptance unit designated by USPS.

**Extra Services**

- May use COD, Delivery Confirmation, insurance, return receipt for merchandise, Signature Confirmation, and special handling. Parcel Select pieces are eligible for no-fee electronic Delivery Confirmation. Return receipt and restricted delivery are available for COD mail or mail insured for more than $200.00.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
This page intentionally left blank.
Overview

Mailpieces are classified by shape and by the way they are prepared. These classifications are based on how efficiently mailpieces can be processed on Postal Service equipment. The Postal Service classifies letters and cards into one of three categories: machinable, nonmachinable, and automation. For the purposes of determining mailability or machinability, the length is the dimension parallel to the address as read (601.1.4).

Machinable Letters and Cards (201.1.0)

If you prepare your letters and cards so that they have an accurate address and can be processed on Postal Service equipment, your mail is “machinable” and eligible for “presort” rates. Machinable mailpieces must meet specific standards, including size, shape, and weight.

Maximum weight: First-Class Mail, machinable letters and Standard Mail machinable letters: 3.3 ounces, Periodicals letters: 3.5 ounces.

Machinable letters must not meet any of the nonmachinable characteristics (201.2.0). Dimensions:

- Minimum: 5 inches long, 3-1/2 inches high, and 0.007 inch thick.
- Maximum for First-Class Mail card rates: 6 inches long, 4-1/4 inches high, and 0.016 inch thick.
- Maximum for letters and other cards: 11-1/2 inches long, 6-1/8 inches high, and 1/4 inch thick.
- Rectangular, with four square corners and parallel opposite sides. Letter-size, card-type mailpieces made of cardstock may have finished corners that do not exceed a radius of 1/8 inch.

Nonmachinable Letters (201.2.0)

Maximum weight: First-Class Mail and Periodicals nonmachinable letters 3.5 ounces; Standard Mail nonmachinable letters; 3.3 ounces.

Presorted First-Class Mail letters are subject to a $0.20 nonmachinable surcharge if they meet any of the characteristics in 201.2.1. The nonmachinable characteristics do not apply to pieces mailed at card rates.

Standard Mail letters that weigh 3.3 ounces or less and have one or more of the nonmachinable characteristics in 201.2.1 are subject to the nonmachinable letter rates in 243.1.2.

Standard Mail letters that weigh more than 3.3 ounces and are prepared as nonmachinable letters are mailable at Not Flat-Machinable rates.

Dimensions: see machinable letters and cards above.

Examples of a nonmachinable letter include:

- It has an aspect ratio (length divided by height) of less than 1.3 or more than 2.5 (a square envelope has an aspect ratio of 1, making it nonmachinable).
- It is more than 4-1/4 inches high or more than 6 inches long and is less than 0.009 inch thick.
- It has clasps, strings, buttons, or similar closure devices.
- It is too rigid.
- It has a delivery address parallel to the shorter side of the mailpiece.
- It contains items such as pens, pencils, or keys that create an uneven thickness.

Additional restrictions apply to self-mailers and booklets.
If your letter-size mailpiece is machinable and displays the correct delivery point barcode or Intelligent Mail barcode, you may qualify for lower, “automation” rates. A letter or card meets automation standards and qualifies for automation rates if it meets the specific addressing, barcoding, and design standards.

For additional information, see:
- Quick Service Guide 201a, Designing Letters and Cards for Automated Processing.
- Quick Service Guide 201b, Using Tabs, Wafer Seals, and Glue Strips.

Maximum weight:
- First-Class Mail automation letters: 3.5 ounces.
- Periodicals automation letters: 3.5 ounces.
- Standard Mail automation letters and Enhanced Carrier Route letters: 3.5 ounces.
- See 201.3.13.4 for heavy letter mail weighing over 3 ounces.

Shape: rectangular. Aspect ratio (length divided by height): 1.3 to 2.5 (201.3.3).

Dimensions:
- Minimum: 3-1/2 inches high, 5 inches long, and either 0.007 inch thick if not more than 4-1/4 inches high and 6 inches long; or 0.009 inch thick if more than 4-1/4 inches high or 6 inches long, or both.
- Maximum for First-Class Mail card rates: 4-1/4 inches high, 6 inches long, and 0.016 inch thick.
- Maximum for letters and other cards: 6-1/8 inches high, 11-1/2 inches long, and 1/4 inch thick.

Length is the dimension parallel to the address as read (601.1.3).

All letter-size reply cards and envelopes (business reply, courtesy reply, and meter reply mail) provided as enclosures must meet the physical standards for automation letters and cards in 201.3.14.

Quick Service Guides

First-Class Mail
See Quick Service Guides:
- 230b Nonmachinable Letters
- 230c Machinable Letters and Cards
- 230d Automation Letters and Cards

Standard Mail
See Quick Service Guides:
- 240a Nonmachinable Letters
- 240b Machinable Letters
- 240c Automation Letters
- 240d Enhanced Carrier Route Letters

Periodicals
See Quick Service Guides:
- 707d Nonbarcoded Letters
- 707f Barcoded (Automation) Letters

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
Commercial Letters and Cards
Designing Letters and Cards for Automated Processing

Related QSGs
230d, First-Class Mail Automation Letters and Cards
240c, Standard Mail Automation Letters
707f, Periodicals Barcoded (Automation) Letters

Overview
Letter-size mail and card-size pieces meeting the applicable automation standards are entitled to automation rates. This Quick Service Guide summarizes the standards for mail with 100% delivery point barcodes and mail without barcodes processed on USPS optical character readers (OCRs).

Physical Standards (201.3.0, 708.4.0)
Must meet all physical standards in 201.3.0.
Aspect ratio from 1.3 to 2.5 (201.3.6).

Dimensions:
- Minimum: 3-1/2 inches high, 5 inches long, and either 0.007 inch thick if not more than 4-1/4 inches high and 6 inches long; or 0.009 inch thick if more than 4-1/4 inches high or 6 inches long, or both.
- Maximum for cards at card rates: 4-1/4 inches high, 6 inches long, and 0.016 inch thick.
- Maximum for letters and other cards: 6-1/8 inches high, 11-1/2 inches long, 1/4 inch thick.
- Rectangular, with four square corners and parallel opposite sides. Letter-size, card-type mailpieces made of cardstock may have finished corners that do not exceed a radius of 0.125 inch (1/8 inch).

Maximum Weight:
- First-Class Mail Presorted Machinable — 3.3 ounces (0.2063 pound).
- First-Class Mail Automation — 3.5 ounces (0.2188 pound).<sup>1</sup>
- Periodicals Barcoded (Automation) — 3.5 ounces (0.2188 pound).<sup>1</sup>
- Standard Mail Automation — 3.5 ounces (0.2188 pound).<sup>1</sup>
- Enhanced Carrier Route — 3.5 ounces (0.2188 pound).<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Heavy letters over 3 ounces must bear an address block delivery point barcode under 201.3.13.4, be part of a 100% delivery point or Intelligent Mail barcoded mailing, and be prepared in a sealed envelope. Heavy letters may not contain stiff enclosures or be prepared as a self-mailer or booklet-type mailpiece.

Prohibitions:
- Polywrap, polybag, and shrinkwrap.
- Clasps, strings, staples, buttons, or protrusions that might impede or damage the mail or mail processing equipment (201.3.4).

Other machinability standards:
- Rigid and odd-shaped items (201.3.9).
- Tabbing for self-mailers or booklets with open edges (see 201.3.13 or Quick Service Guide 201b).

Barcode in Address Block (202.5.0)
When the barcode is included as part of the address block the barcode must be placed in one of these positions:
- Above the address line containing the recipient’s name.
- Below the city, state, and ZIP Code line.
- Above or below the keyline information.
- Above or below the optional endorsement line.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
### Physical Standards for Automation-Compatible Mail (201.3.0)

**Barcode Location:** delivery point barcode or Intelligent Mail barcode either within address block or within barcode clear zone in lower right corner of mailpiece (202.5.0).

**Address Block Barcode:** (202.5.0) Within address block (shown by dashed lines) must be:
- Rightmost bar—at least 1/2 inch from right edge of the mailpiece.
- Leftmost bar—less than 10-1/2 inches from right edge, and at least 1/2 inch from the left edge.
- Top of each bar—less than 4 inches from bottom edge of mailpiece.
- Bottom line in address block including barcode—at least 5/8 inch from bottom edge of the mailpiece.

The minimum clearance between the barcode and any information line above or below it within the address block must be at least 0.040 (1/25) inch for POSTNET barcode or 0.028 inch for an Intelligent Mail barcode. The separation between the barcode and the top line or bottom line of the address block must not exceed 0.625 (5/8) inch.

**Recommended Address Placement:**
On a letter-size piece, the recommended address placement is within the optical character reader (OCR) read area, which is a space on the address side of the mailpiece defined by these boundaries (202.2.1):
- Left: 1/2 inch from the left edge of the piece.
- Right: 1/2 inch from the right edge of the piece.
- Top: 2-3/4 inches from the bottom edge of the piece.
- Bottom: 5/8 inch from the bottom edge of the piece.

**Barcode Skew:** The combined effects of positional skew (slant or tilt of the entire barcode baseline) and rotational skew (slant or tilt of the individual barcode bars) for a barcode on a card-size or a letter-size piece must be limited to a maximum rotation of the bars of ±5 degrees from a perpendicular to the bottom edge of the piece. The individual bars of a barcode must not shift (be vertically offset) more than 0.015 inch from the average baseline of the barcode (708.4.4.1).

**Envelope Window and Label Placement:**
- 0.125 (1/8) inch—minimum clearance between leftmost and rightmost bars and any printing or window edge.
- 0.040 (1/25) inch—minimum clearance between POSTNET barcode and top and bottom edges of window.
- 0.028 inch—minimum clearance between Intelligent Mail barcode and top and bottom edges of window.

For envelope window, a clear space must be maintained when insert is moved to its full limits in each direction within envelope (202.5.0).

**Address Label Barcode Placement:**
- 0.125 (1/8) inch—minimum clearance between the barcode and the left and right edges of the address label.
- 0.040 (1/25) inch—minimum clearance between POSTNET barcode and top and bottom edges of address label.
- 0.028 inch—minimum clearance between Intelligent Mail barcode and top and bottom edges of address label.

**Barcode Window:** If the barcode is printed on an insert to appear through a window in the lower right corner, see 202.5.7.

---

**Barcode Clear Zone:** 4-3/4" x 5/8" (Not actual size)
### Overview
Unenveloped letter-size mailpieces prepared for automation rate mailings must be secured (tabbed) to prevent an open edge from jamming high-speed processing equipment. Standards for tabbing are based on basis weight of paper stock used and the location of the folded or bound edge. As an alternative to tabs or wafer seals, the open edge of the length of the mailpiece may be continuously glued or spot glued. Continuous glue or spot glue is permissible with single-sheet self-mailers and cards.

### Physical Standards (201.3.10)
Number and location of tabs or wafer seals are specified for particular types of letter-size mail. In all cases, additional tabs may be used.

Tabs, wafer seals, cellophane tape, or permanent glue (continuous or spot) must not interfere with recognition of the barcode, rate marking, postage identification, or required address information. In all cases additional tabs or seals may be used. Cellophane tape is not acceptable within the barcode clear zone. Tabs or wafer seals placed in the barcode clear zone must contain a paper face meeting the standards for background reflectance and, if the barcode is not preprinted by the mailer, the standards for water-based ink.

Adequate adhesion is required.

### Letter-Size Folded Self-Mailers (201.3.13)
Folded edge (top or bottom) must be parallel to the longest dimension (length) and address of the mailpiece. With one tab or wafer seal: folded edge at bottom of mailpiece, tab or wafer seal in middle of top edge of mailpiece.

- Single folded sheet, sealed with one tab or wafer seal, minimum basis weight: 28 pounds (17 by 22 inches by 500 sheets) or 70 pounds (25 by 38 inches by 500 sheets).
- Two or more sheets, sealed with one tab or wafer seal, minimum basis weight: 24 pounds (17 by 22 inches by 500 sheets) or 60 pounds (25 by 38 inches by 500 sheets).

With two tabs or wafer seals: minimum basis weight 20 pounds (17 by 22 inches by 500 sheets) if folded edge is at top or bottom of the mailpiece. Tabs or wafer seals must be placed within 1 inch of the right and left edges of mailpiece (see reverse).

With folded edge on right (leading) edge: left (trailing) edge and other open edges must be secured with at least one tab or a glue line; additional tabs may be required based on trim size and basis weight.

### Letter-Size Booklet-Type Mailpiece (201.3.13.2)
The bound edge (spine) must be at the bottom and parallel to the longest dimension (length) and the address of the mailpiece, unless preapproved by the USPS. The mailpiece must be tabbed (secured) in one of two ways:

- Top (unbound edge) must have at least two tabs or wafer seals placed within 1 inch of the right and left edges (see reverse).
- The right (leading) and left (trailing) edges must be secured with tabs or wafer seals placed within 1 inch of the top right and top left edges of the mailpiece.

Cover must have a minimum basis weight of 20 pounds.

With spine on right (leading) edge: minimum basis weight 20-pound bond paper. Address must be parallel to longest dimension (length) and unbound left (trailing) edge must be tabbed (secured):

- If no more than 4-1/4 inches high and 6 inches long, 1 tab or wafer seal in middle of trailing left edge.
- If more than 4-1/4 inches high or more than 6 inches long, 2 tabs or wafer seals within 1 inch of top and bottom edges.

### Postcard (201.3.13.4)
Minimum basis weight 75 pounds or greater. Double postcards must have folded edge at the top or bottom. The open edge must be secured with one tab in the middle.

### Flat-Size Booklet-Type Mailers (301.3.6)
The contents of the mailpiece prepared in sleeves or other wrappers must be sufficiently secure in the sleeve or wrapper to stay in place during processing. If material bearing the delivery information or barcode for the mailpiece is enclosed in a partial wrapper, that wrapper must be sufficiently secure to prevent the contents from shifting and obscuring the delivery address or barcode.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
### Placement of Tabs and Wafer Seals (201.3.13)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Placement of Tabs and Wafer Seals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Double Postcard</td>
<td>Tabs 1 (middle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folded Edge Top or Bottom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheets Single</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basis Weight 75 lb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folded Self-Mailer (Invitation Fold)</td>
<td>Tabs 2 (start ≤ 1 inch from edges)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folded Edge Top or Bottom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheets Single</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basis Weight 20 lb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folded Self-Mailer (Continuous Glue Strip)</td>
<td>Tabs 1 (middle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folded Edge Bottom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheets Single</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basis Weight 24 lb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folded Self-Mailer</td>
<td>Tabs 1 (middle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folded Edge Bottom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheets Multiple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basis Weight 28 lb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specifications for Automation-Compatible Letter-Size Mailpieces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mailpiece Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Placement of Tabs and Wafer Seals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Double Postcard</td>
<td>Tabs 1</td>
<td>Folded Edge Top or Bottom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folded Self-Mailer</td>
<td>2 (start ≤ 1 inch from edges)</td>
<td>Folded Edge Bottom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folded Booklet</td>
<td>2 (start ≤ 1 inch from top edge)</td>
<td>Spine Bottom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booklet</td>
<td>Spine Left</td>
<td>Folded Edge Bottom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An 8-1/2 x 11 inch sheet of 20, 24, or 28 pound paper folded once to 8-1/2 x 5-1/2 inches does not meet the minimum thickness of 0.009 inch for an automation-compatible letter.
Overview

The Move Update standard is a means of reducing the number of mailpieces in a mailing that require forwarding or return by periodic matching of a mailer's address records with customer-filed change-of-address orders received and maintained by the Postal Service. Mailers who claim presorted or automation rates for First-Class Mail must demonstrate that they have updated their mailing list within 185 days before the mailing date. The Postal Service offers four preapproved methods: Address Change Service (ACS), National Change of Address Linkage System (NCOAlink), FASTforward, and ancillary service endorsements except for Forwarding Service Requested. Alternative methods that require separate approval also are offered for First-Class Mail mailings. Mailers must use one of the preapproved or alternative methods to meet the Move Update standard.

Effective November 23, 2008, the minimum frequency for Move Update will increase from 185 days to 95 days prior to the date of mailing and the Move Update standard will also be required for all Standard Mail. The Move Update standard is met when an address used on a mailpiece in a mailing for any class of mail is updated with an approved method and the same address is used in a First-Class Mail or Standard Mail mailing within 95 days after the address has been updated. Except for mail bearing an alternative address format, addresses used on all pieces claiming Standard Mail rates will be required to meet the Move Update standard.

Address Change Service (ACS) is an electronic enhancement to traditional, manual methods of providing change-of-address (COA) information to mailers. The system is designed to reduce the volume of manual (printed) address-correction notifications handled by both the Postal Service and mailers and to centralize and automate the provision of address correction information to mailers. Mailers add a unique mailer identification code to the address area of their mailpieces to identify them as ACS participants. ACS may be used on any class of mail to qualify the addresses in a mailing list that is also used for First-Class mailings. First-Class mailers who are ACS participants may use the ancillary service endorsement “Change Service Requested” to receive an electronic notice of the change-of-address information and prevent the mailpiece from being forwarded to the new address or returned to the sender. Electronic notices can be obtained on a variety of electronic media.

Per electronic notice (or manual notice for electronic option customers) issued:
- First-Class Mail—$0.08
- Other than First-Class Mail—$0.25

Per automated notice issued (with OneCode ACS and Intelligent Mail barcode):
- First-Class Mail letters (first two notices)—$0.00
- First-Class Mail letters (per additional notice)—$0.06
- Standard Mail letters (first two notices)—$0.03
- Standard Mail letters (per additional notice)—$0.18

A mailer may determine the frequency with which to use an ancillary endorsement and ACS participant code, as long as the mailer can certify that each address in a First-Class mailing has been updated for customer moves within 185 days before the mailing date.

ACS is available for First-Class Mail, Periodicals, and Standard Mail. ACS is available monthly, weekly, or more frequently, depending on the needs and ACS volume of the mailer. ACS via electronic notification is not available from all post offices.

See example of an ACS code in Quick Service Guide 708, Optional Information Lines.

Benefits:
- ACS provides significant cost-saving benefits to mailers and the Postal Service.
- ACS participants can use electronically generated address correction information to update their mailing lists more easily and in a more timely manner.
Commercial Letters, Cards, Flats, and Parcels
Move Update Standard

**National Change of Address Linkage System (Letters 233.3.5, Flats 333.3.5, Parcels 433.3.5)**

National Change of Address Linkage System (NCOA<sup>Link</sup>) is an address correction service provided to mailers through companies licensed by the Postal Service. Updated change-of-address information for the entire country is provided on a regular basis to the licensees by the Postal Service. The licensees match mailing lists submitted to them by mailers on tape or disk against the computerized information. If a match is made, NCOA<sup>Link</sup> can correct the address before it is printed.

**Benefits:**
- Reduces undeliverable mail by providing the most current address information, including standardized and delivery point coded addresses, for matches made to the NCOA<sup>Link</sup> file for individual, family, and business moves.
- Prevents remailings after address corrections are received because the address correction is applied prior to the mailing.
- Reduces mailer costs by reducing the number of undeliverable mailpieces.
- Provides faster product/service marketing through accurate mail delivery.

For more information about NCOA<sup>Link</sup>, including a list of licensees, see Postal Explorer (pe.usps.com) > Address Quality > Address Management Services > Move Update > NCOA<sup>Link</sup> Systems.

**FASTforward (507.4.3)**

The FASTforward system consists of a Postal Service-owned and user-licensed computer system containing FASTforward name- and address-matching software and a change-of-address database. The FASTforward database is updated weekly. FASTforward is available in two distinct versions.

Multiline optical character readers (MLOCs) – Licensed FASTforward MLOC users must obtain an approved interface from their MLOC vendors.

For a list of FASTforward licensees, see Postal Explorer (pe.usps.com) > Address Quality > Address Management Services > Move Update > FASTforward > Licensees.

Benefits: When FASTforward is used in conjunction with either MLOC (and/or MVE) processing, mailpieces avoid the delays associated with traditional mail forwarding.

**Ancillary Service Endorsements (507.1.5)**

Any mailer may use one of the four ancillary service endorsements below to request a printed notification of the addressee's new address and provide the Postal Service with instruction on how to handle undeliverable-as-addressed mail.

Mailers may use the following endorsements with First-Class Mail service to initiate this updating method:

- **Address Service Requested:** The mailpiece is forwarded to the new location when possible and a printed notice is returned to the mailer with the new address information. This notice is then used by the mailer to update the address list.
  - Months 1-12: the mailpiece is forwarded at no charge; the mailer is provided a separate notice of new address and charged an address correction fee (manual $0.50, electronic, see page one).
  - Months 13-18: the mailpiece is returned with the new address attached at no charge.
  - After month 18 or if undeliverable at any time: the mailpiece is returned with reason for nondelivery attached at no charge.

- **Return Service Requested:** The mailpiece is returned with the new address information affixed. No forwarding service is provided. This service is provided with First-Class Mail at no charge. The mailer then updates the address information in the file and may mail a new piece to the new address.

- **Change Service Requested:** A separate notice of new address or reason for nondelivery is provided (in either case, an electronic address correction fee is charged); the mailpiece is disposed of by USPS. This endorsement is available only when used in conjunction with electronic Address Change Service.

- **Temp-Return Service Requested:** The mailpiece is returned with the new address or reason for nondelivery attached. If this is a temporary change of address, the piece is forwarded; no separate notice of new temporary change-of-address is provided.

For an address to meet the Move Update requirement, the mailer must send at least one letter or card to the address with an approved ancillary service endorsement within 185 days before reuse of the address in a First-Class discounted mailing. To complete the Move Update process, the mailer must make the address changes received as a result of the use of the approved ancillary service endorsement. It is recommended that mailers retain address correction records for up to two years.

Benefits: Ancillary service endorsements allow the sender to obtain, on request, the addressee's new (forwarding) address (if the addressee filed a change-of-address order with the Postal Service) or the reason for nondelivery. These endorsements also provide the Postal Service with instructions for the disposition of undeliverable-as-addressed mail.
Alternative Methods
(Letter 233.3.5
Flats 333.3.5
Parcels 433.3.5)

Mailer Move Update Process Certification and USPS-approved alternative methods for mailers with legitimate restrictions on incorporating USPS-supplied change-of-address information into their mailing lists. The National Customer Support Center administers and approves both Mailer Move Update Process Certification and alternative methods.

Additional Information
Phone: National Customer Support Center (NCSC) at (800) 238-3150.
Internet: Postal Explorer (pe.usps.com) > Address Quality > Address Management Services > Move Update.
This page intentionally left blank.
Physical Standards (201)

Maximum weight: 3.5 ounces.

For an overview of the physical standards for discount letters and cards, see Quick Service Guide 201.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight Not Over (ounces)</th>
<th>Presorted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$0.394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>0.769</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Letters are subject to a $0.20 nonmachinable surcharge if they meet any of the characteristics in 201.2.1. The nonmachinable characteristics do not apply to pieces mailed at card prices.

Annual $180.00 presort mailing fee.

Prices and Fees (233.1.0)

Content (233.2.0)

First-Class Mail is required for personal correspondence, handwritten or typewritten material, and bills or statements of account. First-Class Mail may also be used for most mailable items, including advertisements and lightweight merchandise.

Eligibility Standards (233.4.0)

Mailings of 500 or more addressed pieces, sorted and marked as described below. All pieces must be letter-size and meet one of the nonmachinable criteria in 201.2.0. Pieces mailed at card prices and pieces mailed at letter prices must meet separate 500-piece minimums.

Each piece must include a complete delivery address with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code. Addresses on all pieces must be updated within 185 days (95 days, effective November 23, 2008) before mailing through a USPS-approved address update method (e.g., ACS, NCOA\textsuperscript{Link}, FAST\textsuperscript{Forward}, or the appropriate ancillary service endorsement except Forwarding Service Requested, under 507.1.5). For an overview of the Move Update standards, see Quick Service Guide 230a.

A certified process (233.3.6.2) must be used within 12 months before mailing to ensure accuracy of 5-digit ZIP Codes.

Mailers can apply Repositionable Notes for an additional charge of $0.005. See 705.21.0.

Postage Payment and Documentation (234)

Precanceled stamp (604.3.0), meter (604.4.0), or permit imprint (604.5.0).

Additional standards apply to mailings of nonidentical-weight pieces.

Documentation:

- Postage statement: PS Form 3600-R, PS Form 3600-EZ, or approved facsimile.
- Supporting documentation: required unless correct price is affixed to each piece or unless each piece is of identical weight and separated by price when presented for acceptance; documentation generated by PAVE-certified software (or printed in standardized format).

Mail Preparation (235.3.3)

Mark each piece “Presorted” or “PRSRT” and “First-Class” in the postage area. For optional marking location, see 202.3.0.

When preparing full trays, mailers must fill all possible 2-foot trays first; if there is mail remaining for the presort destination, mailers must use a combination of 1-foot and 2-foot trays that result in the fewest total number of trays for that presort level.

See page two for preparation and labeling.

Use 2-inch tray labels (245.4.0).

Trays sleeved and strapped (235.3.4). See 235.3.5 for exceptions to strapping for mixed ADC trays and mailings that originate and destinate in delivery area of same SCF.

Enter and Deposit (236)

Mailing entered at an acceptance point designated by USPS.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
## Bundling and Traying Sequence (235.5.3)

### 5-Digit Bundles

**Bundles:** Required, pieces must be bundled if 10 or more pieces to same 5-digit ZIP Code; fewer than 10 pieces in a bundle not permitted. Bundling not required if sufficient quantity to fill a 5-digit tray.

**Labels:** Red Label 5 or optional endorsement line (OEL) (708.7.0).

### 3-Digit Bundles

**Bundles:** Required, pieces must be bundled if 10 or more pieces to same 3-digit ZIP Code prefix; fewer than 10 pieces in a bundle not permitted.  

**Labels:** Green Label 3 or OEL.

### ADC Bundles

**Bundles:** Required, pieces must be bundled if 10 or more pieces to same ADC (see L004); fewer than 10 pieces in a bundle not permitted.  

**Labels:** Pink Label A or OEL.

### Mixed ADC Bundles

**Bundles:** Required, any remaining pieces must be bundled in mixed ADC bundles. 

**Labels:** Tan Label X or OEL.

### Trays

**Required:** Full trays only for pieces to same 5-digit ZIP Code; bundling not required; less-than-full trays not permitted. 

**Labels:** For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. 

**Price:** Presorted

---

Bundling required in mailings consisting entirely of postcard-size pieces and for other pieces in less-than-full trays. The maximum bundle thickness is 6 inches (235.2.3).

---

1. Bundling not required if sufficient quantity to fill a tray and none of the mail in the tray would have been more finely sorted if bundled (235.2.4).
Commercial Letters and Cards
First-Class Mail Machinable Letters and Cards

Physical Standards (201)
Maximum weight: 3.3 ounces.
For an overview of the physical standards for commercial letters and cards, see Quick Service Guide 201.

Prices and Fees (233.1.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight Not Over (Ounces)</th>
<th>Presorted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$0.394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>0.769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card Price¹</td>
<td>$0.242</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹. The card price applies to each single or double postcard when originally mailed.
Annual $180.00 presort mailing fee.

Content (233.2.0)
First-Class Mail is required for personal correspondence, handwritten or typewritten material, and bills or statements of account. It also may be used for any mailable item including advertisements and lightweight merchandise.

Eligibility Standards (233.4.0)
Mailings of 500 or more addressed pieces, sorted and marked as described below. All pieces must be machinable; see 201.1.0. Pieces mailed at card prices and pieces mailed at letter prices must meet separate 500-piece minimums.
Each piece must include a complete delivery address with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code. Addresses on all pieces must be updated within 185 days (95 days, effective November 23, 2008) before mailing through a USPS-approved address update method (e.g., ACS, NCOA¹link, FASTforward, or the appropriate ancillary service endorsement except Forwarding Service Requested, under 507.1.5). For an overview of the Move Update standards, see Quick Service Guide 230a.
A certified process (233.3.6.2) must be used within 12 months before mailing to ensure accuracy of 5-digit ZIP Codes.
Mailers can apply Repositionable Notes to letters for an additional charge of $0.005. See 705.21.0.

Postage Payment and Documentation (234)
Precanceled stamp (604.3.0), meter (604.4.0), or permit imprint (604.5.0).
Additional standards apply to mailings of nonidentical-weight pieces.
Documentation:
- Postage statement: PS Form 3600-R, PS Form 3600-EZ, or approved facsimile.
- Supporting documentation: required unless correct price affixed to each piece or unless each piece is of identical weight and separated by price when presented for acceptance; documentation generated by PAVE-certified software (or printed in standardized format).

Mail Preparation (235)
Mark each piece: “Presorted” or “PRSRT” and “First-Class” in the postage area. For optional marking location, see 202.3.0.
When preparing full trays, mailers must fill all possible 2-foot trays first; if there is mail remaining for the presort destination, mailers must use a combination of 1-foot and 2-foot trays that result in the fewest total number of trays for that presort level.
See reverse for preparation and labeling.
Use 2-inch tray labels (245.4.0) or barcoded tray label (recommended) (235.4.1).
Trays sleeved and strapped (235.3.4). See 235.3.5 for exceptions to strapping for mixed AADC trays and mailings that originate and destinate in delivery area of same SCF.

Enter and Deposit (236)
Mailing entered at an acceptance point designated by USPS.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
# Commercial Letters and Cards

## First-Class Mail Machinable Letters and Cards

### Traying Sequence (235.5.2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3-Digit Origin</th>
<th>AADC</th>
<th>Mixed AADC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Required, trays must be prepared for any pieces to each origin 3-digit ZIP Code; one less-than-full tray permitted for each origin ZIP Code.</td>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Required, full trays for pieces to same AADC (see L801); pieces grouped by 3-digit ZIP Code; less-than-full trays not permitted.</td>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Required for any remaining pieces placed in mixed AADC trays; pieces grouped by AADC; only one less-than-full tray permitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L002, Column A. For Line 2, use “FCM LTR 3D MACH.”</td>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L801, Column B, for destination facility. For Line 2, use “FCM LTR AADC MACH.”</td>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L201. For mail originating in 3-digit ZIP Codes in Column A, use “MXD” followed by city/state/3-digit ZIP Code in Column C. For Line 2, use “FCM LTR MACH WKG.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> Presorted</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> Presorted</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> Presorted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bundling

Bundling not permitted in full trays. Bundling required in mailings consisting entirely of card-size pieces and for pieces placed in less-than-full 3-digit and mixed AADC trays.
Commercial Letters and Cards
First-Class Mail Automation Letters and Cards

Related QSGs
- 201b, Using Tabs, Wafer Seals, and Glue Strips
- 230a, First-Class Mail Move Update

Physical Standards (201)
- Maximum weight: 3.5 ounces.
- Heavy letter mail weighing more than 3 ounces must have a barcode in the address block and be prepared in a sealed envelope in 201.3.13.4.
- For an overview of the physical standards for commercial letters and cards, see Quick Service Guide 201.

Prices and Fees (233.1.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight Not Over (ounces)</th>
<th>5-Digit</th>
<th>3-Digit</th>
<th>AADC</th>
<th>Mixed AADC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$0.324</td>
<td>$0.346</td>
<td>$0.351</td>
<td>$0.369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.449</td>
<td>0.471</td>
<td>0.476</td>
<td>0.494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.574</td>
<td>0.596</td>
<td>0.601</td>
<td>0.619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>0.699</td>
<td>0.721</td>
<td>0.726</td>
<td>0.744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postcard</td>
<td>0.199</td>
<td>0.210</td>
<td>0.213</td>
<td>0.223</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. The card price applies to each single and double postcard when originally mailed. Annual $180.00 presort mailing fee.

Content (233.2.0)
- First-Class Mail is required for personal correspondence, handwritten or typewritten material, and bills or statements of account. It also may be used for any mailable item including advertisements and lightweight merchandise.

Eligibility Standards (233.5.0)
- Mailings of 500 or more addressed pieces, 100% delivery point or Intelligent Mail barcoded, sorted, and marked as described below. All pieces must be automation-compatible (201.3.0). Pieces mailed at card prices and pieces mailed at letter prices must meet separate 500-piece minimums.
- Each piece must also include a complete delivery address with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code.
- For address standards, see 233.5.4; for barcode standards see 708.4.0; and for CASS/MASS standards see 708.3.0.
- Addresses on all pieces must be matched using CASS/MASS-certified process within 180 days before mailing.
- Mailers can apply Repositionable Notes to letters for an additional charge of $0.005. See 705.21.0.

Postage Payment and Documentation (234)
- Precanceled stamp (604.3.0), meter (604.4.0), or permit imprint (604.5.0).
- Additional standards apply to mailings of nonidentical-weight pieces.
- Postage statement: PS Form 3600-R or approved facsimile.
- PS Form 3553 must be retained for 1 year (708.3.5.2).
- Supporting documentation: required unless correct price affixed to each piece or unless each piece is of identical weight and separated by price when presented for acceptance; documentation generated by PAVE-certified software (or printed in standardized format).

Mail Preparation (235)
- Mark each piece: “First-Class,” and “AUTO” in the postage area. For optional marking location, see 202.3.0.
- Pieces bearing a delivery point barcode or an Intelligent Mail barcode in the address block or on an insert visible through a window do not require the additional “AUTO” marking. Pieces not marked “AUTO” must bear both the “Presorted” or “PRSRT” and “First-Class” markings. For price markings applied by MLOCRs, see 202.3.5. Pieces not claimed at an automation price must not be marked “AUTO” unless single-piece postage is affixed or a corrective single-piece price marking is applied under 235.5.1.2.
- When preparing full trays, mailers must fill all possible 2-foot trays first; if there is mail remaining for the presort destination, mailers must use a combination of 1-foot and 2-foot trays that result in the fewest total number of trays for that presort level.
- Barcoded tray labels required (235.4.9).
- See page two for preparation and labeling.

Enter and Deposit (236)
- Mailing entered at an acceptance point designated by USPS.
- For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
## Traying Sequence (285.6.6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5-Digit/Scheme&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>3-Digit/Scheme&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>AADC</th>
<th>Mixed AADC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Optional, but required for 5-digit price. 150-piece minimum to same 5-digit/scheme destination; bundling not permitted except for card-sized pieces; only one overflow tray permitted per destination.&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Required, 150 pieces to same 3-digit/scheme destination; bundling not permitted; only one overflow tray permitted per destination.&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Required, 150 pieces to same AADC; bundling not permitted; pieces within trays grouped by 3-digit/scheme destination; only one overflow tray permitted per destination.&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Required for all remaining pieces placed in mixed AADC trays; pieces within trays grouped by AADC tray; only one less-than-full mixed AADC tray permitted per mailing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Barcoded Labels:</strong> For Line 1: For 5-digit scheme trays, use destination in City State Product. For 5-digit trays, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail.</td>
<td><strong>Barcoded Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L002, Column B, for destination facility.</td>
<td><strong>Barcoded Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L801, Column B for destination facility.</td>
<td><strong>Barcoded Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L201. For mail originating in 3-digit ZIP Codes in Column A, use “MXD” followed by city/state/3-digit ZIP Code in Column C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> 5-Digit</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> 3-Digit or AADC&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> AADC</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> Mixed AADC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| WILBRAHAM MA 01095 FCM LTR [BC 5D SCHEME]<sup>4</sup> MILWAUKEE WI | SPRINGFIELD MA 010 FCM LTR [BC 3D SCHEME]<sup>5</sup> MILWAUKEE WI | AADC SPRINGFIELD 010 FCM LTR AADC BC MILWAUKEE WI | MXD MILWAUKEE WI 530 FCM LTR BC WKG MILWAUKEE WI |

Bundling required for mailings consisting entirely of card-size pieces and for pieces in overflow and less-than-full trays. The maximum thickness for a bundle is 6 inches.

1. For the 5-digit price, prepare all possible 5-digit scheme trays, then prepare all possible 5-digit trays. Mailers must prepare all possible 3-digit scheme trays, then prepare all possible 3-digit trays.
2. Instead of preparing overflow trays with fewer than 150 pieces, mailers may include pieces in the next tray level if it results in at least 150 pieces in that tray. The price is based on the overflow tray that would have been made (i.e., pieces placed in a 3-digit tray in lieu of 5-digit overflow trays are eligible for the 5-digit price). Pieces placed in the next tray level must be grouped by destination and placed in the front of the tray. This option may be used selectively for 3-digit/scheme and AADC ZIP Codes. The overflow option does not apply to 3-digit origin trays.
3. AADC price for any 3-digit/scheme tray for the origin SCF area containing fewer than 150 pieces.
4. Use “5D BC” on 5-digit trays; on 5-digit scheme trays, use “BC 5D SCHEME.”
5. Use “3D BC” on 3-digit trays; on 3-digit scheme trays, use “BC 3D SCHEME” and, if applicable, as shown in L002, Column B, followed by the letter “A,” “B,” or “C.”
Commercial Letters and Cards
Standard Mail Nonmachinable Letters

Related QSG 703, Standard Mail Nonprofit Eligibility

Physical Standards (201.2.0)
Maximum weight: less than 16 ounces.
For an overview of the physical standards for commercial letters and cards, see Quick Service Guide 201.

Prices and Fees (243.1.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Regular</th>
<th>Nonprofit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-Digit</td>
<td>$0.343</td>
<td>$0.245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Digit</td>
<td>0.438</td>
<td>0.340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC</td>
<td>0.461</td>
<td>0.363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed ADC</td>
<td>0.561</td>
<td>0.463</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nonmachinable prices apply to pieces that have one or more of the nonmachinable criteria in 201.2.1. Pieces over 3.3 ounces are prepared as nonmachinable letters and mailed at Standard Mail Not Flat-Machinable prices in 443.5.5 unless barcoded and mailed as automation flats under 301.3.0. There are no Standard Mail card prices; cards may be mailed at letter prices. Destination discounts apply to mail prepared as prescribed by USPS and addressed for delivery within service area of destination BMC/ASF or SCF (246.2.0). Annual $180.00 presort mailing fee (243.3.2).

Content (243.2.0)
Letters containing mailable items not required to be sent using First-Class Mail can be sent using Standard Mail. Standard Mail is typically used for advertisements and flyers. Additional content restrictions must be met for authorized nonprofit mailers (703.1.0).

Eligibility Standards (243.5.0)
Mailings of 200 or more addressed pieces sorted and marked as described below. All pieces must meet one of the nonmachinable criteria in 201.2.0. Pieces are eligible if not required to be mailed at First-Class Mail prices or not eligible for Periodicals prices. Nonprofit prices require specific authorization (703.1.0). Each piece must include a complete delivery address with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code. A certified process (243.3.8.1) must be used within 12 months before mailing to ensure accuracy of 5-digit ZIP Codes.
Mailers can apply Repositionable Notes for an additional charge of $0.015. See 705.21.0. Effective November 23, 2008, addresses on all pieces must be updated within 95 days before mailing through a USPS-approved address update method (e.g., ACS, NCOALink, FASTforward, or the appropriate ancillary service endorsement (except Forwarding Service Requested) under 507.1.5.3). For an overview of the Move Update standards, see Quick Service Guide 230a.

Postage Payment and Documentation (244)
Precanceled stamp (604.3.0), meter (604.4.0), or permit imprint (604.5.0).
Additional standards apply to mailings of nonidentical-weight pieces.
Documentation:
- Postage statement:
  - Regular: PS Form 3602-R, PS Form 3602-EZ, or approved facsimile.
  - Nonprofit: PS Form 3602-N, PS Form 3602-NZ, or approved facsimile.
- Supporting documentation: required unless correct price is affixed to each piece or unless each piece is of identical weight and separated by price when presented for acceptance; documentation generated by PAVE-certified software (or printed in standardized format).

Mail preparation (245)
Marking on each piece in the postage area (202.3.0):
- Regular: “Presorted Standard” or “PRSRT STD.”
- Nonprofit: “Nonprofit Organization” or “NONPROFIT ORG.” or “NONPROFIT.”
When preparing full trays, mailers must fill all possible 2-foot trays first; if there is mail remaining for the presort destination, mailers must use a combination of 1-foot and 2-foot trays that result in the fewest total number of trays for that presort level.
See page two for preparation and labeling.
Use 2-inch tray label (245.4.0).
Trays on pallets (705.8.5) are permitted and preferred.
Trays sleeved and strapped (245.3.4). See 245.3.5 for exceptions to strapping for mailings that originate and designate in delivery area of same SCF. Strapping not required on trays placed on 5-digit, 3-digit, and SCF pallets that are secured with stretchwrap.

Enter and Deposit (246)
Mailing entered at an acceptance point designated by USPS.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
Bundling and Traying Sequence (245.5.5)

**5-Digit**

**Bundles:** Required, pieces must be bundled if 10 or more pieces to same 5-digit ZIP Code; fewer than 10 pieces in a bundle not permitted. Except for card-size pieces, bundling not required if sufficient quantity to fill a 5-digit tray.

**Labels:** Red Label 5 or optional endorsement line (OEL) (708.7.0).

**3-Digit**

**Bundles:** Required, pieces must be bundled if 10 or more pieces to same 3-digit ZIP Code prefix; fewer than 10 pieces in a bundle not permitted.\(^1\)

**Labels:** Green Label 3 or OEL.

**ADC**

**Bundles:** Required, pieces must be bundled if 10 or more pieces to same ADC (see L004); fewer than 10 pieces in a bundle not permitted.\(^1\)

**Labels:** Pink Label A or OEL.

**Mixed ADC (Required)**

**Bundles:** Any remaining pieces must be bundled in mixed ADC bundles.

**Labels:** Tan Label X or OEL.

**Trays:** Required, 150-piece minimum for pieces to same 5-digit ZIP Code; bundling not required; no overflow trays permitted.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. For Line 2, use “STD LTR 5D MANUAL.”

**Price:** Nonmachinable 5-Digit

**Trays:** Required, 150-piece minimum for bundles to the same 3-digit ZIP Code; no overflow trays permitted.\(^2\)

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L002, Column A, for destination facility. For Line 2, use “STD LTR 3D MANUAL.”

**Optional:** Tray may be prepared for any remaining bundles for each origin 3-digit ZIP Code prefix.

**Price:** Nonmachinable 3-Digit or Nonmachinable ADC\(^3\)

**Trays:** Required, 150-piece minimum for bundles to same ADC (see L004); no overflow trays permitted.\(^2\)

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L004, Column B, for destination facility. For Line 2, use “STD LTR ADC MANUAL.”

**Price:** Nonmachinable ADC

**Trays:** Required for any remaining pieces placed in mixed ADC trays.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use “MXD” followed by city, state, and ZIP Code of origin ADC facility in L011, Column B. For Line 2, use “STD LTR MANUAL WKG.”

**Price:** Nonmachinable Mixed ADC

Prices based on tray in which bundle is placed.

---

1. Mailers must bundle pieces in less-than-full trays and all pieces in mailings consisting entirely of card-sized pieces.
2. Except as noted in footnote 1, bundling not required if sufficient quantity to fill a tray and none of the mail in the tray would have been more finely sorted if bundled (245.2.4).
3. Nonmachinable ADC price for pieces placed in 3-digit origin/entry tray.
Commercial Letters and Cards
Standard Mail Machinable Letters

Related QSG

703, Standard Mail Nonprofit Eligibility

Physical Standards (201)

Maximum weight: 3.3 ounces.
For an overview of the physical standards for commercial letters and cards, see Quick Service Guide 201.

Prices and Fees (243.1.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Regular</th>
<th>Nonprofit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AADC</td>
<td>$0.258</td>
<td>$0.160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed AADC</td>
<td>0.260</td>
<td>0.162</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For pieces over 3.3 ounces, see Standard Mail Not Flat-Machinable prices in 443.5.5.
There are no Standard Mail card prices; cards may be mailed at letter prices.
Destination discounts apply to mail prepared as prescribed by USPS and addressed for delivery within service area of destination BMC/ASF or SCF (246.2.0).
Annual $180.00 presort mailing fee.

Content (243.2.0)

Letters containing mailable items not required to be sent using First-Class Mail can be sent using Standard Mail. Standard Mail is typically used for advertisements and flyers. Additional content restrictions must be met for authorized nonprofit mailers (703.1.0).

Eligibility Standards (243.5.0)

Mailings of 200 or more addressed pieces, sorted and marked as described below. All pieces must be machinable under 201.1.0. Pieces are eligible if not required to be mailed at First-Class Mail prices or not eligible for Periodicals prices. Nonprofit prices require specific authorization (703.1.0).
Each piece must include a complete delivery address with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code.
A certified process (243.3.8.1) must be used within 12 months before mailing to ensure accuracy of 5-digit ZIP Codes.
Mailers can apply Repositionable Notes for an additional charge of $0.015. See 705.21.0.
Effective November 23, 2008, addresses on all pieces must be updated within 95 days before mailing through a USPS-approved address update method (e.g., ACS, NCOAlink, FASTforward, or the appropriate ancillary service endorsement (except Forwarding Service Requested) under 507.1.5.3). For an overview of the Move Update standards, see Quick Service Guide 230a.

Postage Payment and Documentation (244)

Precanceled stamp (604.3.0), meter (604.4.0), or permit imprint (604.5.0).
Additional standards apply to mailings of nonidentical-weight pieces.
Documentation:
■ Postage statement:
  ▪ Regular: PS Form 3602-R, PS Form 3602-EZ, or approved facsimile.
  ▪ Nonprofit: PS Form 3602-N, PS Form 3602-NZ, or approved facsimile.
■ Supporting documentation: required unless correct price is affixed to each piece or unless each piece is of identical weight and separated by price when presented for acceptance; documentation generated by PAVE-certified software (or printed in standardized format).

Mail Preparation (245)

Marking on each piece in the postage area (202.3.0):
■ Regular: “Presorted Standard” or “PRSRT STD.”
■ Nonprofit: “Nonprofit Organization” or “NONPROFIT ORG.” or “NONPROFIT:”
When preparing full trays, mailers must fill all possible 2-foot trays first; if there is mail remaining for the presort destination, mailers must use a combination of 1-foot and 2-foot trays that result in the fewest total number of trays for that presort level.
See page two for preparation and labeling.
Use 2-inch tray label (245.4.0) or barcoded tray label (recommended) (245.4.9).
Trays on pallets (705.8.5) are permitted and preferred.
Trays must be sleeved and strapped (245.3.4). See 245.3.5 for exceptions to strapping for mailings that originate and destinate in delivery area of same SCF and for trays not processed at a BMC.
Strapping not required on trays placed on SCF pallets that are secured with stretchwrap.

Enter and Deposit (246)

Mailing entered at an acceptance point designated by USPS.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
### Traying Sequence (245.5.8)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3-Digit Origin/Entry</th>
<th>AADC</th>
<th>Mixed AADC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Optional, trays may be prepared for each origin 3-digit tray; one less-than-full tray permitted.</td>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Required, 150-piece minimum to the same AADC, (see L801); one less-than-full/overflow tray permitted.¹</td>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Required for any remaining pieces placed in mixed AADC trays; one less-than-full/overflow tray permitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L002, Column A, for destination facility. For Line 2, use “STD LTR 3D MACH.”</td>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L801, Column B for destination facility. For Line 2, use “STD LTR AADC MACH.”</td>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L011, Column B (for BMC/ASF entry, use L010, Column B). For Line 2, use “STD LTR MACH WKG.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> Machinable AADC</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> Machinable AADC</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> Machinable Mixed AADC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Instead of preparing overflow trays, mailers may include pieces in the mixed AADC trays. Pieces placed in a mixed AADC tray in lieu of an AADC overflow tray are eligible for the AADC price. Pieces must be grouped by destination and placed in the front of the tray.

---

Bundling not permitted except for mailings of card-size pieces and for pieces placed in less-than-full 3-digit origin or mixed AADC trays.
Commercial Letters and Cards
Standard Mail Automation Letters

**Related QSG**
703, Standard Mail Nonprofit Eligibility

**Physical Standards (201)**

Maximum weight: 3.5 ounces.

Heavy letter mail weighing more than 3 ounces must have a barcode in the address block and be prepared in a sealed envelope under 201.3.13.4.

For an overview of the physical standards for commercial letters and cards, see Quick Service Guide 201.

**Prices and Fees (243.1.0)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Regular</th>
<th>Nonprofit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-digit</td>
<td>$0.225</td>
<td>$0.127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Digit</td>
<td>0.241</td>
<td>0.143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AADC</td>
<td>0.244</td>
<td>0.146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed AADC</td>
<td>0.257</td>
<td>0.159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Letters that weigh more than 3.3 ounces but not more than 3.5 ounces pay piece/pound postage but receive a discount (see 243.7.6).

There are no Standard Mail card prices; cards may be mailed at letter prices.

Destination discounts apply to mail prepared as prescribed by USPS and addressed for delivery within service area of destination BMC/ASF or SCF (246.2.0).

Annual $180.00 presort mailing fee.

**Content (243.2.0)**

Letters containing mailable items not required to be sent using First-Class Mail can be sent using Standard Mail. Standard Mail is typically used for advertisements and flyers. Additional content restrictions must be met for authorized nonprofit mailers (703.1.0).

**Eligibility Standards (243.7.0)**

Mailings of 200 or more addressed pieces must be 100% delivery point or Intelligent Mail barcoded (708.4.0), sorted, and marked as described below. All pieces must be automation compatible (201.3.0). Pieces are eligible if not required to be mailed at First-Class Mail prices or not eligible for Periodicals prices. Nonprofit prices require specific authorization (703.1.0).

Each piece must also include a complete delivery address with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code. For address standards, see 243.7.4; for barcode quality standards, see 708.4.0 and CASS/MASS standards in 708.3.0.

Addresses matched using CASS/MASS-certified process within 180 days before mailing date.

All letter-size reply cards and envelopes (business reply, courtesy reply, and metered reply mail) provided as enclosures must meet the standards in 201.3.14.

Mailers can apply Repositionable Notes for an additional charge of $0.015. See 705.21.0.

Effective November 23, 2008, addresses on all pieces must be updated within 95 days before mailing through a USPS-approved address update method (e.g., ACS, NCOALink, FASTforward, or the appropriate ancillary service endorsement (except Forwarding Service Requested) under 507.1.5.3). For an overview of the Move Update standards, see Quick Service Guide 230a.

**Postage Payment and Documentation (244)**

Precanceled stamp (604.3.0), meter (604.4.0), or permit imprint (604.5.0).

Additional standards apply to mailings of nonidentical-weight pieces.

- **Postage statement:**
  - **Regular:** PS Form 3602-R, or approved facsimile.
  - **Nonprofit:** PS Form 3602-N, or approved facsimile.
  - **PS Form 3553** must be retained for 1 year (708.3.5.2).

- **Supporting documentation:** required unless correct price is affixed to each piece or unless each piece is of identical weight and separated by price when presented for acceptance; documentation generated by PAVE-certified software (or printed in standardized format).

**Mail Preparation (245.7.0)**

Marking on each piece in the postage area (202.3.0):

- **Regular:** “Presorted Standard” or “PRSRT STD.”
- **Nonprofit:** “Nonprofit Organization” or “NONPROFIT ORG.” or “NONPROFIT.”

Pieces with a delivery point barcode or an Intelligent Mail barcode printed in the barcode clear zone must also bear an “AUTO” marking. For price markings applied by a MLOCR, see 202.3.5. Pieces not claimed at an automation price must not bear an “AUTO” marking unless First-Class Mail single-piece postage is affixed or a corrective single-piece price marking is applied.

When preparing full trays, mailers must fill all possible 2-foot trays first; if there is mail remaining for the presort destination, mailers must use a combination of 1-foot and 2-foot trays that result in the fewest total number of trays for that presort level.

Barcoded tray labels required (245.4.9).

See page two for preparation and labeling.

Trays on pallets (705.8.5) are permitted and preferred.

Trays must be sleeved and strapped (246.3.4). See 245.3.5 for exceptions to strapping for mailings that originate and deliver in delivery area of same SCF. Strapping not required on trays placed on 5-digit, 3-digit, and SCF pallets that are secured with stretchwrap.
Traying Sequence (245.7.6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5-Digit/Scheme</th>
<th>3-Digit/Scheme</th>
<th>AADC</th>
<th>Mixed AADC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Optional, but 5-digit/scheme trays required for price. 150-piece minimum to same 5-digit/scheme destination; only one overflow tray permitted per destination.¹</td>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Required, at least 150 pieces to same 3-digit/scheme destination; only one overflow tray permitted per destination.²</td>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Required, at least 150 pieces to same AADC (see L801); group pieces within trays grouped by 3-digit/scheme; only one overflow tray permitted per destination.²</td>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Required for all remaining pieces placed in mixed AADC trays; group pieces within trays by AADC; only one less-than-full tray permitted per mailing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional: One less-than-full tray may be prepared for any remaining pieces for each 3-digit/scheme of SCF serving post office where mail is verified.</td>
<td><strong>Barcoded Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L002, Column B, for destination facility.</td>
<td><strong>Barcoded Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L801, Column B, for destination facility.</td>
<td><strong>Barcoded Labels:</strong> For Line 1, L011, Column B (for BMC/ASF entry, use L010, Column B).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> 5-Digit</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> 3-Digit or AADC³</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> AADC</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> Mixed AADC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bundling not permitted except for mailings of card-size pieces and for pieces in overflow and less-than-full trays. The maximum thickness for a bundle is 6 inches.

1. For the 5-digit price, all possible 5-digit scheme trays must be prepared, then all possible 5-digit trays. Mailers must prepare all possible 3-digit scheme trays, then prepare all possible 3-digit trays.
2. Instead of preparing overflow trays with fewer than 150 pieces, mailers may include pieces in the next tray level if it results in at least 150 pieces in that tray. The price is based on the overflow tray that would have been made (i.e., pieces placed in a 3-digit tray in lieu of 5-digit overflow trays are eligible for the 5-digit price). Pieces placed in the next tray level must be grouped by destination and placed in the front of the tray. This option may be used selectively for 3-digit/scheme and AADC ZIP Codes. The overflow option does not apply to origin/entry 3-digit trays.
3. AADC price for any 3-digit/scheme tray for the origin SCF area containing fewer than 150 pieces.
4. Use "5D BC" on 5-digit trays; use "BC 5D SCHEME" on 5-digit scheme trays.
5. Use "3D BC" on 3-digit trays; use "BC 3D SCHEME" on 3-digit scheme trays and, if applicable, as shown in L002, Column B, followed by the letter “A,” “B,” or “C.”

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
Quick Service Guide 240d

Commercial Letters and Cards
Standard Mail Enhanced Carrier Route Letters

Related QSG
703, Standard Mail Nonprofit Eligibility

Physical Standards (201)
Maximum weight: 3.5 ounces.
Heavy letter mail weighing more than 3 ounces must have a barcode in the address block and be prepared in a sealed envelope in 201.3.13.4.
For an overview of the physical standards for commercial letters and cards, see Quick Service Guide 201.

Prices and Fees (243.1.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For pieces weighing 3.3 ounces (0.2063 pound) or less:</th>
<th>Regular</th>
<th>Nonprofit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Saturation</td>
<td>$0.179</td>
<td>$0.108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Density</td>
<td>0.190</td>
<td>0.119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic</td>
<td>0.234</td>
<td>0.159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For pieces that weigh more than 3.3 but not more than 3.5 ounces, see 243.1.0. For pieces that are not automation compatible, or not barcoded, or for pieces weighing more than 3.3 ounces, see 243.1.3 (Regular) or 243.1.4 (Nonprofit).
There are no Standard Mail card prices; cards may be mailed at the letter prices.
Destination discounts (243.1.0) apply to mail prepared as prescribed by USPS and addressed for delivery within service area of destination BMC/ASF or SCF (246.2.0).
Annual $180.00 presort mailing fee.

Content (243.2.0)
Letters containing mailable items not required to be sent using First-Class Mail can be sent using Standard Mail.
Standard Mail is typically used for advertisements and flyers. Additional content restrictions must be met for authorized nonprofit mailers (703.1.0).

Eligibility Standards (243.6.0)
Mailings of 200 or more addressed pieces, sorted and marked as described below. Pieces are eligible if not required to be mailed at First-Class Mail prices or not eligible for Periodicals prices. Nonprofit prices require specific authorization (703.1.0). Pieces must be part of a group of 10 or more to one carrier route, prepared in line-of-travel or walk sequence. All letter-price pieces must be automation compatible (201.3.0) and have a delivery point or Intelligent Mail barcode (708.4.0). Pieces not meeting these standards are mailable at the corresponding flat-size carrier-route prices (DDU discount not available for letter-size pieces). Exceptions apply to pieces with simplified addresses.
Carrier route information updated using CASS-certified process within 90 days before mailing.
High-density, saturation, and basic letter-price mail subject to address standards in 243.7.4, barcode quality standards in 708.4.0, and CASS/MASS standards in 708.3.0.
Mailers can apply Repositionable Notes for an additional charge of $0.015. See 705.21.0.
Effective November 23, 2008, addresses on all pieces must be updated within 95 days before mailing through a USPS-approved address update method (e.g., ACS, NCOAlink, FASTforward, or the appropriate ancillary service endorsement (except Forwarding Service Requested) under 507.1.5.3). For an overview of the Move Update standards, see Quick Service Guide 230a.

Postage Payment and Documentation (244)
Precanceled stamp (604.3.0), meter (604.4.0), or permit imprint (604.5.0).
Additional standards apply to mailings of nonidentical-weight pieces.
Documentation:
- Regular: PS Form 3602-R, or approved facsimile.
- Nonprofit: PS Form 3602-N, or approved facsimile.

Mail Preparation (245.6.0)
Marking on each piece in the postage area (202.3.0):
- Regular: “Presorted Standard” or “PRSRT STD.”
- Nonprofit: “Nonprofit Organization” or “NONPROFIT ORG.” or “NONPROFIT.”

Basic, high-density, and saturation price pieces must also be marked “ECRLTS,” “ECRWSH,” or “ECRWSS,” respectively, in the correct optional endorsement line under 708.2.0 or in correct carrier route information line under 708.8.0, or postage area. Mailings consisting of bundles claimed at more than one enhanced carrier route price must bear appropriate marking for price claimed. Pieces not claimed at corresponding price must not be included in mailing and must not bear the “ECRLTS,” “ECRWSH,” or “ECRWSS” marking. For additional marking standards for carrier route pieces, see 708.8.0.
Basic price mail must be in line-of-travel (LOT) or in walk sequence (245.6.8).
High-density (WSH) and saturation (WSS) price mail must be in walk sequence (245.6.8).
See pages two and three for preparation and labeling.
Letter-size pieces that are claimed at nonletter prices must be marked, sorted, and trayed as letters.
Barcoded tray labels required (245.4.9). Use 2-inch tray labels for all other letter-size pieces (245.4.2).
The mailer must retain required documentation in 708.3.5.2 for 1 year.
Trays must be sleeved and strapped (245.3.4). See 245.3.5 for exceptions to strapping for mailings that originate and deliver in area of same SCF and for trays not processed at a BMC.
**Enter and Deposit (246)**

Mailing entered at an acceptance point designated by USPS.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.

## Preparation for Barcoded Automation-Compatible Letters 3 Ounces or Less (245.6.7)

Required for Saturation, High Density, and Basic barcoded and automation-compatible letter-size mail weighing up to 3 ounces. For all other mail, use the preparation on page three.

At least 10 or more pieces to same carrier route (city route, rural route, highway contract route, post office box section, or general delivery unit); fewer than 10 pieces per route not permitted. Use an optional endorsement line or carrier route information line.

### Carrier Route

- **Trays**: Required, full trays only for pieces to the same carrier route; overflow trays not permitted.
- **Barcoded Labels**: For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. For Line 2, use “STD LTR BC WSS” for saturation, or “STD LTR BC WSH” for high density, or “STD LTR BC LOT” for basic followed by route type and number.
- **Price**: Saturation, High Density, or Basic

### 5-Digit Carrier Routes

- **Trays**: Required, full trays only for pieces to the same 5-digit carrier routes; group pieces by carrier route; bundling not permitted. Overflow trays not permitted.
- **Barcoded Labels**: For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. For Line 2, use “STD LTR 5D CR-RT BC.”
- **Price**: Saturation, High Density, or Basic

### 3-Digit Carrier Routes

- **Trays**: Required, for any remaining pieces, group pieces by carrier route. Bundling required in less than full trays
- **Barcoded Labels**: For Line 1, use city, state, and 3-digit ZIP Code prefix shown in L002, Column A, for 3-digit ZIP Code prefix on mail. For Line 2, use “STD LTR 3D CR-RT BC.”
- **Price**: Saturation, High Density, or Basic

Bundling not permitted except for card-sized pieces.

1. For saturation pieces, use “WSS,” for high-density pieces, use “WSH,” for basic pieces, use “LOT.”

---

DMM © USPS, Page 2, Effective May 12, 2008
Bundle Preparation

Saturation¹

**Bundles:** 10 or more pieces addressed to same carrier route² must be prepared in bundles (unless placed in full carrier routes trays or placed in full 5-digit carrier routes trays with separator cards); fewer than 10 pieces allowed only if route has fewer than 10 delivery stops. Mail must be in walk-sequence order (245.6.9) and meet density standards.

**Labels:** Use optional endorsement line (OEL) stating carrier route description prefix and route number (708.7.0).⁴

**Price:** Saturation

---

High Density³

**Bundles:** 10 or more pieces addressed to same carrier route⁶ must be prepared in bundles (unless placed in full carrier routes trays or placed in full 5-digit carrier routes trays with separator cards). Mail must be in walk-sequence order (245.6.9) and meet density standards.

**Labels:** Use OEL with carrier route description prefix and route number (708.7.0).²

**Price:** High Density

---

Basic

**Bundles:** 10 or more pieces addressed to same carrier route⁴ must be prepared in bundles (unless placed in full carrier routes trays or placed in full 5-digit carrier routes trays with separator cards). Mail must be in line-of-travel or walk-sequence order (245.6.9).

**Labels:** Use OEL with carrier route description prefix and route number (708.7.0).²

**Price:** Basic

---

Tray Preparation

**Carrier Route**

**Trays:** Required, full trays only for pieces to same carrier route; smaller quantities not permitted; bundling not required except for card-sized pieces.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code of destination. For Line 2, use “STD LTR MACH” and “WSS” for saturation, “WSH” for high density, or “LOT” for basic followed by route type and number.⁵,⁶

---

5-Digit Carrier Routes

**Trays:** Required if full tray, optional with one 10-piece bundle. No minimum number of carrier route bundles for same 5-digit area.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code of destination. For Line 2, use “STD LTR 5D CR-RT MACH.”⁵

---

3-Digit Carrier Routes

**Trays:** Carrier route bundles only; optional with minimum one 10-piece carrier route bundle for each of two or more 5-digit areas.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use city, state, and 3-digit ZIP Code prefix shown in L002, Column A. For Line 2, use “STD LTR 3D CR-RT MACH.”⁵

---

1. Minimum 90% total active residential or 75% total active deliveries per route (100% if simplified address (243.6.0)).
2. Carrier route includes city route, rural route, highway contract route, post office box section, or general delivery unit.
3. 125-piece minimum per route unless route has fewer than 125 deliveries.
4. No facing slip or OEL required if the bundle is placed in a carrier route tray. Bundles in 5-digit carrier routes trays and 3-digit carrier routes trays must have a facing slip unless the pieces in the bundle show a carrier route information line or an OEL (245.6.6).
5. Use “BC” for trays containing barcoded, automation-compatible pieces over 3 ounces. Use “MAN” for trays containing nonmachinable pieces and trays containing simplified address pieces.
6. For saturation pieces, use “WSS,” for high-density pieces, use “WSH,” for basic pieces, use “LOT.”
This page intentionally left blank.
Overview

Flat Dimensions

Dimensions:
- Minimum: more than 11-1/2 inches long, or more than 6-1/8 inches high, or more than 1/4 inch thick.
- Maximum: 15 inches long, 12 inches high, and 3/4 inch thick.

The length of a flat-size mailpiece is the longest dimension. The height is the dimension perpendicular to the length.

Shape: rectangular, with four square corners, or with finished corners that do not exceed a radius of 0.125 inch (1/8 inch).

Flexibility: flat-size piece must meet flexibility criteria in 301.1.3.

Uniform thickness: the contents must be uniformly thick so that any bumps, protrusions, or irregularities do not cause more than 1/4 inch variance in thickness (301.1.4). When determining variance in thickness, exclude the outer edges of a mailpiece (1 inch from each edge) when the contents do not extend to the edges.

Mailpieces that do not meet the standards for flexibility in 301.1.3, or for uniform thickness in 301.1.4, must pay applicable prices as follows:
- First-Class Mail—parcel prices.
- Standard Mail—Not Flat-Machinable or parcel prices.
- Bound Printed Matter—parcel prices.

Presorted Nonautomation Flats (301.2.0)

Maximum weight:
- First-Class Mail: 13 ounces.
- Standard Mail: less than 16 ounces.
- Bound Printed Matter: 15 pounds.

Automation Flats (301.3.0)

Flats may qualify for the automation discount based on the physical standards in 301.3.0. See Quick Service Guide 301a, Designing Flats for Automated Processing, for an overview.

Standard Mail Not Flat-Machinable Pieces (401.2.2)

For Standard Mail Not Flat-Machinable pieces, see Quick Service Guide 401.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
Quick Service Guides

First-Class Mail
See Quick Service Guides:
  330a Nonautomation Flats
  330b Automation Flats

Standard Mail
See Quick Service Guides:
  340a Nonautomation Flats
  340b Automation Flats
  340c Enhanced Carrier Route Flats

Bound Printed Matter
See Quick Service Guide:
  360 Flats

Media Mail
See Quick Service Guide:
  370 Presorted Flats

Library Mail
See Quick Service Guide:
  380 Presorted Flats

Periodicals
See Quick Service Guides:
  707e Nonmachinable Flats
  707g Barcoded (Automation) Flats
Overview
Flat-size pieces meeting the applicable automation standards in 301.3.0 are entitled to automation or Periodicals machinable prices. Size, weight, thickness, polywrap, and flexibility standards vary for the class of mail. For eligibility and preparation standards for specific price options, see the appropriate Quick Service Guide above.

Physical Standards (301.3.0)
Shape: rectangular, with four square corners, or with finished corners that do not exceed a radius of 0.125 inch (1/8 inch).

Dimensions:
- Minimum height is 5 inches. Maximum height is 12 inches.
- Minimum length is 6 inches. Maximum length is 15 inches.
- For bound or folded pieces, the edge perpendicular to the bound edge or folded edge may not exceed 12 inches.
- Minimum thickness is 0.009 inch. Maximum thickness is 0.75 inch.

The length of a flat-size mailpiece is the longest dimension. The height is the dimension perpendicular to the length (301.1.2).

Maximum weight:
- First-Class Mail: 13 ounces.
- Periodicals: 20 ounces for pieces prepared under 301.3.0.
- Standard Mail: less than 16 ounces.
- Bound Printed Matter: 20 ounces.

Uniform thickness: The contents must be uniformly thick so that any bumps, protrusions, or irregularities do not cause more than 1/4 inch variance in thickness. The mailpiece must have a smooth and regular shape and be free of creases, folds, tears, or other irregularities (301.3.6).

Flexibility and deflection: automation flats must meet the flexibility standards in 301.1.3 and deflection standards in 301.3.2.3.

Polywrap films and similar coverings must meet the standards in 301.3.3. A list of approved polywrap and polywrap manufacturers is available on ribbs.usps.gov. The wrap direction must be around the longer axis of the mailpiece, with the seam parallel to that axis. The longer axis is always parallel to the length of the mailpiece. The preferred seam placement is on the nonaddressed side of the mailpiece.

Prohibitions: Clasps, strings, buttons, or other protrusions; also staples, unless properly used as a binding method (301.3.6).

Barcodes (302.4.0)
Barcodes must be at least 1/8 inch from any edge of the address side.

Address block barcodes must be in one of these four positions:
- Above the address line containing the recipient's name.
- Below the city, state, and ZIP Code line.
- Above or below the keyline information.
- Above or below the optional endorsement line.

The surface the barcode is printed on must meet the reflectance standards in 708.4.4.

The minimum clearance between the barcode and any information line above or below it within the address block must be at least 0.040 (1/25) inch for POSTNET barcode or 0.028 inch for an Intelligent Mail barcode. The separation between the barcode and the top line or bottom line of the address block must not exceed 0.625 (5/8) inch. The clearance between the leftmost and rightmost bars and any printing must be at least 0.125 (1/8 inch).

Window Envelope Barcode Placement:
- 0.125 (1/8) inch—minimum clearance between the leftmost and rightmost bars and any printing or window edge.
- 0.040 (1/25) inch—minimum clearance between POSTNET barcode and top and bottom edges of window.
- 0.028 inch—minimum clearance between Intelligent Mail barcode and top and bottom edges of window.

For envelope window, a clear space must be maintained when insert is moved to its full limits in each direction within envelope (202.5.0).

Address Label Barcode Placement:
- 0.125 (1/8) inch—minimum clearance between the barcode and the left and right edges of the address label.
- 0.040 (1/25) inch—minimum clearance between POSTNET barcode and top and bottom edges of address label.
- 0.028 inch—minimum clearance between Intelligent Mail barcode and top and bottom edges of address label.
First-Class Mail, Standard Mail, Bound Printed Matter, and Periodicals (301.3.0)

Length
Minimum: 6 inches
Maximum: 15 inches

Height
Minimum: 5 inches
Maximum: 12 inches

Thickness
Minimum: 0.009 inch
Maximum: 3/4 inch

Maximum Weight
- First-Class Mail cannot weigh more than 13 ounces.
- Standard Mail must weigh less than 16 ounces.
- Periodicals and Bound Printed Matter cannot weigh more than 20 ounces.

Flexibility
Must meet flexibility standards in 301.1.3 and deflection standards in 301.3.2.3.

Polywrapped Pieces
Must meet all six properties in Exhibit 301.3.3.1.
If an address label is used on the outside of the polywrapped piece, the haze property is not required. Polywrap seam must be parallel to longest dimension.
The preferred seam placement is on the nonaddressed side of the mailpiece. If seam is on the addressed side, it must not cover the delivery address, barcode, postage area, or any required markings.

Flat-Size Booklet-Type Mailpieces (301.3.6.3)
The contents of the mailpiece prepared in sleeves or other wrappers must be sufficiently secure in the sleeve or wrapper to stay in place during processing. If material bearing the delivery information or barcode for the mailpiece is enclosed in a partial wrapper, that wrapper must be sufficiently secure to prevent the contents from shifting and obscuring the delivery address or barcode.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
Commercial Flats
First-Class Mail Nonautomation Flats

Physical Standards (301)

Maximum weight: 13 ounces.
For an overview of the physical standards for commercial flats, see Quick Service Guide 301.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight Not Over (ounces)</th>
<th>Presorted$</th>
<th>Weight Not Over (ounces)</th>
<th>Presorted$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$0.727</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>$1.917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.897</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2.087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.067</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.237</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2.427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.407</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.577</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2.767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1.747</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Flat-size pieces not meeting the physical standards in 301.1.3 and 301.1.4 must be prepared as parcels and pay parcel prices.

Annual $180.00 presort mailing fee.

Prices and Fees (333.1.0)

Content (333.2.0)

First-Class Mail is required for personal correspondence, handwritten or typewritten material, and bills or statements of account. It may also be used for any mailable item, including advertisements and lightweight merchandise.

Eligibility Standards (333.3.0)

Mailings of 500 or more addressed pieces, sorted and marked as described below. All pieces must fit within flat-size processing category (301).
Each piece must include a complete delivery address with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code.
Addresses on all pieces must be updated within 185 days before mailing through a USPS-approved address update tool (e.g., ACS, NCOA, FASTforward, or the appropriate ancillary service endorsement under 507.1.0). For an overview of the First-Class Mail Move Update standards, see Quick Service Guide 230a.
A certified process (233.3.6.2) must be used within 12 months before mailing to ensure accuracy of 5-digit ZIP Codes.

Pieces that are rigid, nonrectangular, or not uniformly thick must be prepared as parcels and pay parcel prices (433.1.3).

Mailers can apply Repositionable Notes for an additional charge of $0.005. See 705.21.0.

Postage Payment and Documentation (334)

Precanceled stamp (604.3.0), meter (604.4.0), or permit imprint (604.5.0).
Additional standards apply to mailings of nonidentical-weight pieces.

Documentation:
- Postage statement: PS Form 3600-R, PS Form 3600-EZ, or approved facsimile.
- Supporting documentation: required unless correct price is affixed to each piece or unless each piece is of identical weight and separated by price when presented for acceptance; documentation generated by PAVE-certified software (or printed in standardized format).

Mail Preparation (335)

Marking on each piece in the postage area (302.2.0): “Presorted (or PRSRT) First-Class.”
See page two for preparation and labeling.
Use 2-inch tray labels (335.4.0).
Flat trays capped (green side up) and secured with two straps (335.3.0).
Any mailing job that contains bundles of Presorted flats and bundles of automation flats must be co-trayed using 705.9.1.

Enter and Deposit (336)

Mailing entered at an acceptance point designated by USPS.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
**Commercial Flats**

First-Class Mail Nonautomation Flats

### Bundling and Traying Sequence (335.5.0)

#### 5-Digit

**Bundles:** Required, pieces must be bundled if 10 or more pieces to same 5-digit ZIP Code; fewer than 10 pieces in a bundle not permitted. Bundling not required if sufficient quantity to fill a 5-digit tray.

**Labels:** Red Label 5 or optional endorsement line (OEL).

#### 3-Digit

**Bundles:** Required, pieces must be bundled if 10 or more pieces to same 3-digit ZIP Code prefix; fewer than 10 pieces in a bundle not permitted.\(^1\)

**Labels:** Green Label 3 or OEL.

#### ADC

**Bundles:** Required, pieces must be bundled if 10 or more pieces to same ADC (see L004); fewer than 10 pieces in a bundle not permitted.\(^1\)

**Labels:** Pink Label A or OEL.

#### Mixed ADC

**Bundles:** Any remaining pieces must be bundled in mixed ADC bundles.

**Labels:** Tan Label X or OEL.

---

**Trays:** Required, full trays only to same 5-digit ZIP Code; bundling not required if sufficient quantities to fill a 5-digit tray; less-than-full trays not permitted.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail.

**Price:** Presorted

---

**Trays:** Required, full trays only for bundles to same 3-digit ZIP Code prefix; less-than-full trays not permitted. (Exception: One less-than-full tray must be prepared for any remaining bundles for each origin 3-digit ZIP Code prefix).

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L002, Column A, for destination facility.

**Price:** Presorted

---

**Trays:** Required, full trays only for bundles to same ADC (see L004); less-than-full trays not permitted.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L004, Column B, for destination facility.

**Price:** Presorted

---

**Trays:** Required for any remaining bundles placed in mixed ADC trays; only one less-than-full tray permitted.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L201. For mail originating in 3-digit ZIP Codes in Column A, use “MXD” followed by city/state/3-digit ZIP Code in Column C.

**Price:** Presorted

---

For flats, a full tray is defined as one that contains at least a single stack of pieces lying flat that reaches bottom of handholds, but no more than can be contained in tray with lid secured in place with two straps. When possible, pieces must be placed in two stacks to optimize tray use. Total weight of tray must not exceed 70 pounds.

---

\(^1\) Bundling not required if sufficient quantity to fill a tray and none of the mail in the tray would have been more finely sorted if bundled (345.2.5).
Commercial Flats
First-Class Mail Automation Flats

Related QSG 301a, Designing Flats for Automated Processing

Physical Standards (301) Maximum weight: 13 ounces.
For an overview of the physical standards for commercial flats, see Quick Service Guide 301.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight Not Over (ounces)</th>
<th>5-Digit</th>
<th>3-Digit</th>
<th>ADC</th>
<th>Mixed ADC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$0.364</td>
<td>$0.479</td>
<td>$0.570</td>
<td>$0.702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.534</td>
<td>0.649</td>
<td>0.740</td>
<td>0.872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.704</td>
<td>0.819</td>
<td>0.910</td>
<td>1.042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.874</td>
<td>0.989</td>
<td>1.080</td>
<td>1.212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.044</td>
<td>1.159</td>
<td>1.250</td>
<td>1.382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.214</td>
<td>1.329</td>
<td>1.420</td>
<td>1.552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1.384</td>
<td>1.499</td>
<td>1.590</td>
<td>1.722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1.554</td>
<td>1.669</td>
<td>1.760</td>
<td>1.892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.724</td>
<td>1.839</td>
<td>1.930</td>
<td>2.062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.894</td>
<td>2.009</td>
<td>2.100</td>
<td>2.233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2.064</td>
<td>2.179</td>
<td>2.270</td>
<td>2.402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.234</td>
<td>2.349</td>
<td>2.440</td>
<td>2.572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>2.404</td>
<td>2.519</td>
<td>2.610</td>
<td>2.742</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Annual $180.00 presort mailing fee.

Content (333.2.0) First-Class Mail is required for personal correspondence, handwritten or typewritten material, and bills or statements of account. It may also be used for any mailable item, including advertisements and lightweight merchandise.

Eligibility Standards (333.5.0) Mailings of 500 or more addressed pieces must be automation-compatible (301.3.0), bear a ZIP+4 barcode, a delivery point barcode or an Intelligent Mail barcode (708.4.0), sorted and marked as described below. Each piece must also include a complete delivery address with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code. For address standards, see 333.5.4; for barcode quality standards, see 708.4.0; and for CASS/MASS standards, see 708.3.0. Addresses on all pieces must be updated within 185 days (95 days, effective November 23, 2008) before mailing with a USPS-approved address update tool (e.g., ACS, NCOAlink, FASTforward, or the appropriate ancillary service endorsement except Forwarding Services Requested, under 507.1.5). For an overview of the Move Update standard, see Quick Service Guide 230a. Addresses must be matched using a CASS/MASS-certified process within 180 days before mailing. All letter-size reply cards and envelopes (business reply, courtesy reply, and metered reply mail) provided as enclosures must meet the standards in 201.3.14. Mailers can apply Repositionable Notes for an additional charge of $0.005. See 705.21.0.

Postage Payment and Documentation (334) Precanceled stamp (604.3.0), meter (604.4.0), or permit imprint (604.5.0). Additional standards apply to mailings of nonidentical-weight pieces. Documentation:

- Postage statement: PS Form 3600-R or approved facsimile.
- PS Form 3553 must be retained by mailer for 1 year (708.3.5.2).
- Supporting documentation: required unless correct price is affixed to each piece or unless each piece is of identical weight and separated by price when presented for acceptance; documentation generated by PAVE-certified software (or printed in standardized format).

Mail Preparation (335) Marking on each piece in the postage area (302.2.0): “Presorted (or PRSRT) First-Class” or “AUTO” and “First-Class.” For optional location, see 201.3.0.
Barcoded tray labels required (335.4.9).
See pages two and three for preparation and labeling.
Flat trays capped (green side up) and secured with two straps.
Any mailing job that contains bundles of presorted flats and bundles of automation flats must be co-trayed using 705.9.1.

Enter and Deposit (336) Mailing entered at an acceptance point designated by USPS.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
### Bundle-Based Preparation (335.6.5)

#### 5-Digit

**Bundles:** Optional, pieces must be bundled if 10 or more pieces to same 5-digit ZIP Code; fewer than 10 pieces in a bundle not permitted.

**Labels:** Red Label 5 or optional endorsement line (OEL) (708.7.0).

**Price:** 5-Digit

#### 3-Digit

**Bundles:** Required, pieces must be bundled if 10 or more pieces to same 3-digit ZIP Code prefix; fewer than 10 pieces in a bundle not permitted.

**Labels:** Green Label 3 or OEL.

**Price:** 3-Digit

#### ADC

**Bundles:** Required, pieces must be bundled if 10 or more pieces to same ADC (see L004); fewer than 10 pieces in a bundle not permitted.

**Labels:** Pink Label A or OEL.

**Price:** ADC

#### Mixed ADC

**Bundles:** Any remaining pieces must be bundled in mixed ADC bundles.

**Labels:** Tan Label X or OEL.

**Price:** Mixed ADC

---

**Trays:** Optional, full trays only for bundles to same 5-digit ZIP Code; bundling not required in full trays; less-than-full trays not permitted.

**Barcoded Labels:** For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail.

**Trays:** Required, full trays only for bundles to same 3-digit ZIP Code prefix; less-than-full trays not permitted. (Exception: After all full trays are prepared, one less-than-full tray must be prepared for any remaining bundles for each 3-digit ZIP Code prefix of SCF serving post office where mail is verified.)

**Barcoded Labels:** For Line 1, use L002, Column A, for destination facility.

**Trays:** Required, full trays only for bundles to same ADC (see L004); less-than-full trays not permitted.

**Barcoded Labels:** For Line 1, use L004, Column B, for destination facility.

**Trays:** Required for any remaining bundles. Only one less-than-full tray permitted.

**Barcoded Labels:** For Line 1, use L201. For mail originating in 3-digit ZIP Codes in Column A, use “MXD” followed by city/state/3-digit ZIP Code in Column C.

---

For flats, a full tray is defined as one that contains at least a single stack of pieces lying flat that reaches the bottom of handholds, but no more than can be contained in tray with cover secured in place with two straps. When possible, pieces must be placed in two stacks to optimize tray use. Total weight of tray may not exceed 70 pounds.
### Tray-Based Preparation (335.6.6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5-Digit</th>
<th>3-Digit</th>
<th>ADC</th>
<th>Mixed ADC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Optional, 90-piece minimum, fewer pieces not permitted; one less-than-full or overflow tray allowed.</td>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Required, 90-piece minimum, fewer pieces not permitted; one less-than-full or overflow tray allowed. After all full trays are prepared, one less-than-full or full tray must be prepared for any pieces remaining for each origin 3-digit ZIP Code prefix.</td>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Required, 90-piece minimum, fewer pieces not permitted; one less-than-full or overflow tray allowed; group pieces by 3-digit ZIP Code prefix. (Exception: Pieces do not have to be grouped by 3-digit ZIP Code if mailing is prepared using MLOC and standardized documentation is submitted.)</td>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Required, no minimum, group by ADC. (Exception: Pieces do not have to be grouped by ADC if mailing is prepared using MLOC and standardized documentation is submitted.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Barcoded Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail.</td>
<td><strong>Barcoded Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L002. Column A for 3-digit destinations.</td>
<td><strong>Barcoded Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L004.</td>
<td><strong>Barcoded Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L001. For mail originating in 3-digit ZIP Codes in Column A, use “MXD” followed by city/state/3-digit ZIP Code in Column C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> 5-Digit</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> 3-Digit or ADC&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> ADC</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> Mixed ADC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. ADC price for any 3-digit origin tray containing fewer than 90 pieces.

---

For flats, a full tray is defined as one that contains at least a single stack of pieces lying flat that reaches the bottom of handholds, but no more than can be contained in tray with cover secured in place with two straps. Total weight of tray may not exceed 70 pounds. Mailers choosing to prepare their mail using the tray-based preparation option would not be eligible to prepare their mail for the cotraying preparation in 705.9.0.
Commercial Flats
Standard Mail Nonautomation Flats

Related QSG

703, Standard Mail Nonprofit Eligibility

Physical Standards (301)

Maximum weight: less than 16 ounces.
For an overview of the physical standards for commercial flats, see Quick Service Guide 301.

Prices and Fees (343.1.0)

For pieces weighing 3.3 ounces (0.2063 pound) or less:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Regular</th>
<th>Nonprofit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-Digit</td>
<td>$0.366</td>
<td>$0.233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Digit</td>
<td>0.451</td>
<td>0.318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC</td>
<td>0.483</td>
<td>0.350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed ADC</td>
<td>0.553</td>
<td>0.420</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For pieces weighing more than 3.3 ounces (0.2063 pound):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Per piece prices:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-Digit</td>
<td>$0.215  $0.103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Digit</td>
<td>0.300   0.188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC</td>
<td>0.332   0.220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed ADC</td>
<td>0.402   0.290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS per pound prices:</td>
<td>0.733  0.632</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Flat-size pieces not meeting the physical standards in 301.1.3 and 301.1.4 must be prepared as parcels or Not Flat-Machinable pieces and pay parcel or Not Flat-Machinable prices.

Destination discounts apply to mail prepared as prescribed by USPS and addressed for delivery within service area of destination BMC/ASF or SCF (346.2.0).

Annual $180.00 presort mailing fee.

Content (343.2.0)

Flats containing mailable items not required to be sent using First-Class Mail can be sent using Standard Mail. Standard Mail is typically used for advertisements, flyers, and catalogs. Additional content restrictions must be met for authorized nonprofit mailers (703.1.0).

Eligibility Standards (343.3.0)

Mailings of 200 or more addressed pieces (or 50 pounds of addressed pieces), sorted and marked as described below. All pieces must meet the physical standards for flats (301). Pieces are eligible if not required to be mailed at First-Class Mail prices or not eligible for Periodicals prices. Nonprofit prices require specific authorization (703.1.0).

Each piece must include a complete delivery address with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code. A certified process (233.3.6.2) must be used within 12 months before mailing to ensure accuracy of 5-digit ZIP Codes.

Rigid, nonrectangular, and pieces that are not uniformly thick must be prepared as parcels or Not Flat-Machinable pieces and pay parcel or Not Flat-Machinable prices (343.3.2.1).

Mailers can apply Repositionable Notes for an additional charge of $0.015. See 705.21.0.

Effective November 23, 2008, addresses on all pieces must be updated within 95 days before mailing through a USPS-approved address update method (e.g., ACS, NCOALink, or the appropriate ancillary service endorsement (except Forwarding Service Requested) under 507.1.5.3). For an overview of the Move Update standards, see Quick Service Guide 230a.

Postage Payment and Documentation (344)

Precanceled stamp (604.3.0), meter (604.4.0), or permit imprint (604.5.0).

Additional standards apply to mailings of nonidentical-weight pieces.

Documentation:

■ Postage statement:
  Regular: PS Form 3602-R, PS Form 3602-EZ, or approved facsimile.
  Nonprofit: PS Form 3602-N, PS Form 3602-NZ, or approved facsimile.

■ Supporting documentation: required unless correct price is affixed to each piece or unless each piece is of identical weight and separated by price when presented for acceptance; documentation generated by PAVE-certified software (or printed in standardized format).

Mail Preparation (345)

■ Regular: “Presorted Standard” or “PRSRT STD.”

■ Nonprofit: “Nonprofit Organization” or “NONPROFIT ORG.” or “NONPROFIT.”

See page two for preparation and labeling.

Palletization is preferred, see Quick Service Guide 705d.

Any mailing job that contains bundles of Presorted flats and bundles of automation flats must be co-sacked using 705.9.3.

Enter and Deposit (346)

Mailing entered at an acceptance point designated by USPS.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
### Bundling and Sacking Sequence (345.5.0)

#### 5-Digit/Scheme

**Bundles**: Scheme bundles required for 5-digit ZIP Codes in L007. Required with 15 pieces or more for mailings containing only pieces weighing 5 ounces or less. Required with 10 or more pieces for mailings containing any pieces weighing more than 5 ounces. Fewer pieces in a bundle not permitted.

**Labels**: Red Label 5 or optional endorsement line (OEL).

#### 3-Digit/Scheme

**Bundles**: Scheme bundles required for 3-digit ZIP Codes in L008. Required with 10 or more pieces to same 3-digit/scheme; fewer than 10 pieces in a bundle not permitted.

**Labels**: Green Label 3 or OEL.

#### ADC

**Bundles**: Required with 10 or more pieces to same ADC (see L004); fewer than 10 pieces in a bundle not permitted.

**Labels**: Pink Label A or OEL.

#### Mixed ADC

**Bundles**: Any remaining pieces must be bundled in mixed ADC bundles.

**Labels**: Tan Label X or OEL.

---

**Prices are based on sack level.**

1. Pieces meeting the automation-compatibility standards in 301.3.0 must be prepared in 5-digit scheme and 3-digit scheme bundles. Mailers must prepare all possible 5-digit scheme bundles and 5-digit scheme sacks before preparing 5-digit bundles and 5-digit sacks. All possible 3-digit scheme bundles must be prepared before preparing 3-digit bundles and 3-digit sacks.
2. For 5-digit scheme sacks, use “STD FLT 5D SCH NON BC.” For 5-digit sacks, use “STD FLTS 5D NON BC.”
3. For nonidentical-weight pieces, see 345.5.5b.
4. ADC price for any 3-digit sack for origin SCF not meeting 125-piece or 15-pound minimum.
Commercial Flats
Standard Mail Automation Flats

Related QSG
301a, Designing Flats for Automated Processing

Physical Standards (301)
Maximum weight: less than 16 ounces.
For an overview of the physical standards for commercial flats, see Quick Service Guide 301.

Prices and Fees (343.1.0)
For pieces weighing 3.3 ounces (0.2063 pound) or less:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Regular</th>
<th>Nonprofit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-Digit</td>
<td>$0.339</td>
<td>$0.206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Digit</td>
<td>0.400</td>
<td>0.267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC</td>
<td>0.436</td>
<td>0.303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed ADC</td>
<td>0.489</td>
<td>0.356</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For pieces weighing more than 3.3 ounces (0.2063 pound):

Per piece prices:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Regular</th>
<th>Nonprofit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-Digit</td>
<td>$0.188</td>
<td>$0.076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Digit</td>
<td>0.249</td>
<td>0.137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC</td>
<td>0.285</td>
<td>0.173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed ADC</td>
<td>0.338</td>
<td>0.226</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLUS per pound prices: 0.733 0.632

Destination discounts apply to mail prepared as prescribed by USPS and addressed for delivery within service area of destination BMC/ASF or SCF (346.2.0).
Annual $180.00 presort mailing fee.

Content (343.2.0)
Flats containing mailable items not required to be sent using First-Class Mail can be sent using Standard Mail. Standard Mail is typically used for advertisements, flyers, and catalogs. Additional content restrictions must be met for authorized nonprofit mailers (703.1.0).

Eligibility Standards (343.7.0)
Mailings of 200 or more addressed pieces (or 50 pounds of addressed pieces) must be automation compatible (301.3.0), bear a ZIP+4 barcode, a delivery point barcode, or an Intelligent Mail barcode (708.4.0), and be sorted and marked as described below. Pieces are eligible if not required to be mailed at First-Class Mail prices or not eligible for Periodicals prices. Nonprofit prices require specific authorization (703.1.0).
Each piece must also include a complete delivery address with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code.
For address standards, see 343.7.3; for barcode quality standards, see 708.4.0; and for CASS/MASS standards, see 708.3.0. Addresses must be matched using a CASS/MASS-certified process within 180 days before mailing date.
All letter-size reply cards and envelopes (business reply, courtesy reply, and metered reply mail) provided as enclosures must meet the standards in 201.3.14.
Rigid, nonrectangular, and pieces that are not uniformly thick must be prepared as parcels or Not Flat-Machinable pieces and pay parcel or Not Flat-Machinable prices (343.3.2.1).
Mailers can apply Repositionable Notes for an additional charge of $0.015. See 705.21.0.
Effective November 23, 2008, addresses on all pieces must be updated within 95 days before mailing through a USPS-approved address update method (e.g., ACS, NCOALink, or the appropriate ancillary service endorsement (except Forwarding Service Requested) under 507.1.5.3). For an overview of the Move Update standards, see Quick Service Guide 230a.

Postage Payment and Documentation (344)
Pre-cancelled stamp (604.3.0), meter (604.4.0), or permit imprint (604.5.0).
Additional standards apply to mailings of nonidentical-weight pieces.
Documentation:
- Postage statement:
  - Regular: PS Form 3602-R or approved facsimile.
  - Nonprofit: PS Form 3602-N or approved facsimile.
- PS Form 3553 must be retained by mailer for 1 year (708.3.5.2).
- Supporting documentation: required unless correct price is affixed to each piece or unless each piece is of identical weight and separated by price when presented for acceptance; documentation generated by PAVE-certified software (or printed in standardized format).

Mail Preparation (345.7.0)
Marking on each piece in the postage area (302.2.0):
- Regular: “Presorted Standard” or “PRSRT STD.”
- Nonprofit: “Nonprofit Organization” or “NONPROFIT ORG.” or “NONPROFIT.”
Use of the “AUTO” marking is optional.
Barcoded sack labels required (345.4.0).
Pallets are preferred (see Quick Service Guide 705d).
Any mailing job that contains bundles of Presorted flats and bundles of automation flats must be co-sacked using 705.9.3.

Deposit (346)
Mailing entered at an acceptance point designated by USPS.
For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
Bundling and Sacking Sequence (345.7.0)

5-Digit/Scheme

**Bundles:** Scheme bundles required for 5-digit ZIP Codes in L007. Required with 15 or more pieces for mailings containing pieces weighing 5 ounces or less. Required with 10 or more pieces for mailings containing pieces weighing more than 5 ounces. Fewer pieces in a bundle not permitted.

**Labels:** Optional endorsement line (OEL) (708.7.0).

**Price:** 5-Digit

---

3-Digit/Scheme

**Bundles:** Scheme bundles required for 3-digit ZIP Codes in L008. Required if 10 or more pieces to the same 3-digit/scheme; fewer than 10 pieces in a bundle not permitted.

**Labels:** OEL.

**Price:** 3-Digit

---

ADC

**Bundles:** Required if 10 or more pieces to same ADC (see L004); fewer than 10 pieces in a bundle not permitted.

**Labels:** Pink Label A or OEL.

**Price:** ADC

---

Mixed ADC

**Bundles:** Any remaining pieces must be bundled in mixed ADC bundles.

**Labels:** Tan Label X or OEL.

**Price:** Mixed ADC

---

5-Digit/Scheme

**Sacks:** Required at 125 pieces or 15 pounds to the same 5-digit/scheme; smaller quantities not permitted.

**Barcoded Labels:** Line 1: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use L007, Column B; For 5-digit sacks, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. Line 2: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use “STD FLTS 5D SCH BC.” For 5-digit sacks, “STD FLTS 5D BC.”

---

3-Digit

**Sacks:** Required at 125 pieces or 15 pounds to the same 3-digit ZIP Code; smaller quantities not permitted.

Exception: After preparing all required sacks, prepare a sack for any remaining bundles for each 3-digit ZIP Code of SCF serving post office where mail is verified.

**Barcoded Labels:** For Line 1, use L002, Column A, for destination facility.

---

ADC

**Sacks:** Required at 125 pieces or 15 pounds to the same ADC; smaller quantities not permitted.

**Barcoded Labels:** For Line 1, use L004, Column B, for destination facility.

---

Mixed ADC

**Sacks:** Required for any remaining bundles placed in mixed ADC sacks.

**Barcoded Labels:** For Line 1, use L009, Column B.

---

Price is based on type of bundle regardless of sack in (or pallet on) which it is placed.

1. Mailers must prepare all possible 5-digit scheme bundles and 5-digit scheme sacks before preparing 5-digit bundles and 5-digit sacks. Mailers must prepare all possible 3-digit scheme bundles before preparing 3-digit bundles and 3-digit sacks.

2. Use “STD FLTS 5D SCH BC” on 5-digit scheme sacks; use “STD FLTS 5D BC” on 5-digit sacks.
**Commercial Flats**

**Standard Mail Enhanced Carrier Route Flats**

---

**Physical Standards (301)**

- **Maximum weight**: less than 16 ounces.
- For an overview of the physical standards for commercial flats, see Quick Service Guide 301.

---

**Prices and Fees (343.1.0)**

- **For pieces weighing 3.3 ounces (0.2063 pound) or less:**
  - Saturation: $0.191
  - High-Density: 0.210
  - Basic: 0.255

- **For pieces weighing more than 3.3 ounces (0.2063 pound):**
  - **Per piece prices:**
    - Saturation: $0.066
    - High-Density: 0.085
    - Basic: 0.124
  - **PLUS per pound prices (Saturation and High Density):**
    - Saturation: 0.604
    - High-Density: 0.415
    - Basic: 0.635

---

**Content (343.2.0)**

- Flats containing mailable items not required to be sent using First-Class Mail can be sent using Standard Mail.
- Standard Mail is typically used for advertisements, flyers, and catalogs. Additional content restrictions must be met for authorized nonprofit mailers (703.1.0).

---

**Eligibility Standards (343.6.0)**

- Mailings of 200 or more addressed pieces (or 50 pounds of addressed pieces), sorted and marked as described below. Pieces must be part of a group of 10 or more to one carrier route, prepared in line-of-travel or walk-sequence order, as required. All pieces must meet the physical standards for enhanced carrier route flats in 301. Pieces are eligible if not required to be mailed at First-Class prices or not eligible for Periodicals prices. Nonprofit prices require specific authorization (703.1.0).
- Each piece must include a complete delivery address with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code, as appropriate.
- Carrier route information must be updated using CASS-certified process within 90 days before mailing date. Add $0.017 for each detached address label used with merchandise samples or saturation price pieces.
- Mailers can apply Repositionable Notes for an additional charge of $0.015. See 705.21.0.
- Effective November 23, 2008, addresses on all pieces must be updated within 95 days before mailing through a USPS-approved address update method. For an overview of the Move Update standards, see Quick Service Guide 230a.

---

**Postage Payment and Documentation (344)**

- Precancelled stamp (604.3.0), meter (604.4.0), or permit imprint (604.5.0).
- Additional standards apply to mailings of nonidentical-weight pieces.
- **Documentation:**
  - **Postage statement:**
    - Regular: PS Form 3602-R or approved facsimile.
    - Nonprofit: PS Form 3602-N or approved facsimile.
  - Supporting documentation: required unless correct price is affixed to each piece or unless each piece is of identical weight and separated by price when presented for acceptance; documentation generated by PAVE-certified software (or printed in standardized format).
  - Additional documentation to support density standards (345.6.0).

---

**Mail Preparation (345)**

- Marking on each piece in the postage area (302.2.0):
  - Regular: "Presorted Standard" or "PRSRT STD."
  - Nonprofit: “Nonprofit Organization” or “NONPROFIT ORG.” or “NONPROFIT.”
- Basic, high-density, and saturation price pieces must also be marked “ECRLOT,” “ECRWSH,” or “ECRWSS,” respectively, in the correct optional endorsement line under 708.7.0 or in correct carrier route information line under 708.8.0 or in the postage area. Pieces in a mailing consisting of bundles claimed at more than one Enhanced Carrier Route price must bear appropriate marking for price claimed. Pieces not claimed at corresponding price must not be included in the mailing and must not bear the “ECRLOT,” “ECRWSH,” or “ECRWSS” marking. For additional marking standards for carrier route pieces, see 708.8.0.
- Basic price mail must be in line-of-travel (LOT) or in walk sequence (345.6.0).
- High-density (WSH) and saturation (WSS) price mail must be in walk sequence (345.6.0).
- Palletization is preferred (see Quick Service Guide 705d).
- See page two for preparation and labeling.
- Use standard sack label (345.4.0).

---

**Enter and Deposit (346)**

- Mailing entered at an acceptance point designated by USPS.
### Bundling and Sacking Sequence (345.6.0)

#### Bundle Preparation

**Saturation**

**Bundles:** 10 or more addressed pieces to same carrier route (city route, rural route, highway contract route, post office box section, or general delivery unit) must be prepared in bundles; fewer than 10 pieces allowed only if route has fewer than 10 delivery stops. Mail must be presented in walk-sequence (343.6.5) and meet density standards.

**Labels:** Use optional endorsement line (OEL) with carrier route description prefix and route number (708.7.0).³

**Price:** Saturation

**High Density**

**Bundles:** 10 or more addressed pieces to same carrier route (city route, rural route, highway contract route, post office box section, or general delivery unit) must be prepared in bundles. Mail must be presented in walk-sequence (343.6.4) and meet density standards.

**Labels:** Use OEL with carrier route description prefix and route number (708.7.0).³

**Price:** High Density

**Basic**

**Bundles:** 10 or more addressed pieces to same carrier route (city route, rural route, highway contract route, post office box section, or general delivery unit) must be prepared in bundles. Mail must be presented in line-of-travel or walk-sequence (343.6.3).

**Labels:** Use OEL with carrier route description prefix and route number (708.7.0).³

**Price:** Basic

#### Sack Preparation

**Carrier Route**

**Sacks:** Required 125 pieces or 15 pounds.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use city, state and 5-digit ZIP Code of destination. For Line 2, use “STD FLTS,” and “ECRWSS,” “ECRWSH,” or “ECRLOT,” as applicable, followed by route type and number.

**5-Digit Scheme Carrier Routes**

**Sacks:** Required, no minimum.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L001, Column B. For Line 2, use “STD FLTS CR-RTS SCH.”

**5-Digit Carrier Routes**

**Sacks:** Required, no minimum.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code of destination. For Line 2, use “STD FLTS CR-RTS.”

---

1. Minimum 90% total active residential or 75% total active deliveries per route (100% if simplified address (343.6.5)).
2. Minimum 125 pieces per route unless route has fewer than 125 deliveries.
3. No facing slip or OEL required if the bundle is placed in a carrier route sack. Bundles in 5-digit/scheme carrier routes sacks must have a facing slip unless the pieces in the bundle show a carrier route information line or an OEL (345.6.4).
4. Use “ECRWSS” for saturation, “ECRWSH” for high density, and “ECRLOT” for basic.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
Commercial Flats
Bound Printed Matter Flats

Physical Standards (301)

Maximum weight: 15 pounds.
For an overview of the physical standards for commercial flats, see Quick Service Guide 301.

Prices and Fees (363.1.0)

For destination entry prices, see 363.1.2.
Presorted, Carrier Route, and destination BMC (DBMC) prices: separate per piece and per pound charges based on weight and zone. DSCF and DDU prices are not zoned. Destination entry discounts apply to mail prepared as prescribed by USPS and addressed for delivery within service area of destination BMC/ASF, SCF, or delivery unit (DDU) (366). DDU prices not available for flat-size pieces weighing 1 pound or less unless sorted to carrier route.

Barcoded discount: $0.03 per piece. Available for automation-compatible flats with correct barcodes that meet standards in 363.5.0. Discount is not available for Presorted DDU or carrier route prices.

No annual mailing fee; however, there is an annual destination entry mailing fee of $180.00.

Content (363.2.0)

Bound Printed Matter is typically catalogs, directories, books, and other printed material that weighs up to 15 pounds and meets specific eligibility standards in 363.2.0. Contents must:
- Consist of advertising, promotional, directory, or editorial material (or any combination of these).
- Be securely bound by permanent fastening.
- Consist of sheets of which at least 90% are imprinted by any process other than handwriting or typewriting with letters, characters, figures, or images (or any combination of these).
- Not have the nature of personal correspondence.
- Not be stationery (e.g., pads of blank printed forms).

Eligibility Standards (363.3.0)

Mailings of 300 or more pieces, sorted and marked as described below. Each piece must include complete delivery address with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code. Return address required for pieces with ancillary service endorsement or extra services.
For Presorted prices, a certified process (363.3.3) must be used within 12 months before mailing to ensure the accuracy of 5-digit ZIP Codes.
For Carrier Route price, carrier route information must be updated using CASS-certified process within 90 days before mailing (363.4.0).
For barcode flat discount: see address standards in 363.5.0, barcode quality standards in 708.4.0, and CASS/MASS standards in 708.3.0. Addresses matched using a CASS/MASS-certified process within 180 days before mailing date. Pieces must be prepared under 367.0.0.
Rigid, nonrectangular, and pieces that are not uniformly thick must be prepared as parcels and pay parcel prices based on weight and zone (363.1.0).

Postage Payment (364)

Meter (604.4.0) or permit imprint (604.5.0).
Postage statement: PS Form 3605-R or approved facsimile.

Mail Preparation (365)

Price markings:
- Presorted price: “Bound Printed Matter” or “BPM” and either “Presorted” or “PRSRT.”
- Carrier Route price: “Bound Printed Matter” or “BPM” and either “Carrier Route Presort” or “CAR-RT SORT.”

Mark each piece in the postage area. For optional marking locations, see 302.2.2.
Pieces must be separated by zones when presented unless authorized under 705.

Enter and Deposit (366)

Presorted or Carrier Route and all meter or permit imprint mail, generally at post office where permit or license is held. For destination entry rates, see 366.2.0 – 366.5.0.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
### Bundling and Sacking Sequence Presorted Flats (365.5.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bundling and Sacking Sequence</th>
<th>5-Digit/Scheme</th>
<th>3-Digit/Scheme</th>
<th>ADC</th>
<th>Mixed ADC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bundles</strong></td>
<td>Scheme bundles required for 5-digit ZIP Codes in L007. Required at 10 pieces or 10 pounds; smaller volumes not permitted. Maximum weight 20 pounds or, if placed in 5-digit sack, 40 pounds.</td>
<td>Scheme bundles required for 3-digit ZIP Codes in L008. Required at 10 pieces or 10 pounds; smaller volumes not permitted. Maximum weight 20 pounds.</td>
<td>Required at 10 pieces or 10 pounds; smaller volumes not permitted. Maximum weight 20 pounds.</td>
<td>Required with no minimum. Maximum weight 20 pounds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sacks</strong></td>
<td>Required at 20 addressed pieces or 20 pounds, smaller volumes not permitted.</td>
<td>Optional at 20 addressed pieces or 20 pounds, smaller volumes not permitted.</td>
<td>Required at 20 pieces or 10 pounds; smaller volumes not permitted.</td>
<td>Required with no minimum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Labels</strong></td>
<td>Red Label 5 or optional endorsement line (OEL) (708.7.0).</td>
<td>Green Label 3 or OEL.</td>
<td>Pink Label A or OEL.</td>
<td>Tan Label X or OEL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Diagram of bundling and sacking sequence](image)

Each bundle (except mixed ADC bundles) must contain at least two addressed pieces. For Bound Printed Matter flat-size pieces claiming a barcode discount, see page four.

---

1. For mailings consisting entirely of pieces meeting the automation-compatibility standards in 301.3.0 pieces must be prepared in 5-digit scheme and 3-digit scheme bundles and 5-digit scheme sacks. Mailers must prepare all possible 5-digit scheme bundles and 5-digit scheme sacks before preparing 5-digit bundles and 5-digit sacks. All possible 3-digit scheme bundles must be prepared before preparing 3-digit bundles. 5-digit bundles of flats placed in 5-digit sacks may weigh a maximum of 40 pounds.

2. For 5-digit scheme sacks, use “PSVC FLT 5D SCH NBC,” for 5-digit sacks, use “PSVC FLTS 5D NON BC.”
## Bundling and Sacking Sequence Carrier Route Flats (365.6.0)

**Bundles:** Required at 10 addressed pieces or 10 pounds for an individual carrier route, smaller volumes not permitted. Maximum weight 40 pounds. Each bundle must contain at least two addressed pieces except for the last bundle to each carrier route destination under 365.2.5.

**Labels:** Facing slip (365.2.11), optional endorsement line (708.7.0), or carrier route information line (708.8.0).

**Price:** Carrier Route.

### Carrier Route

**Sacks:** Required at 20 addressed pieces or 20 pounds, smaller volumes not permitted.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use 5-digit ZIP Code destination of bundles. For Line 2, use “PSVC FLTS CR” followed by the route type and number.

### 5-Digit Scheme Carrier Routes

**Sacks:** Required, no minimum.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L001, Column B. For Line 2, use “PSVC FLTS CR-RTS SCH.”

### 5-Digit Carrier Routes

**Sacks:** Required, no minimum.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use 5-digit ZIP Code destination of bundles. For Line 2, use “PSVC FLTS CR-RTS.”
### Bundling and Sacking Sequence Barcoded Flats (365.7.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5-Digit/Scheme¹</th>
<th>3-Digit/Scheme¹</th>
<th>ADC</th>
<th>Mixed ADC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bundles</strong>: Scheme bundles required for 5-digit ZIP Codes in L007. Required at 10 pieces or 10 pounds; smaller volumes not permitted; maximum weight 20 pounds.</td>
<td><strong>Bundles</strong>: Scheme bundles required for 3-digit ZIP Codes in L008. Required at 10 pieces or 10 pounds; smaller volumes not permitted; maximum weight 20 pounds.</td>
<td><strong>Bundles</strong>: Required at 10 pieces or 10 pounds; smaller volumes not permitted; maximum weight 20 pounds.</td>
<td><strong>Bundles</strong>: Required with no minimum. Maximum weight 20 pounds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Labels</strong>: Optional endorsement line (OEL) (708.7.0).</td>
<td><strong>Labels</strong>: OEL.</td>
<td><strong>Labels</strong>: Pink Label A or OEL.</td>
<td><strong>Labels</strong>: Tan Label X or OEL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**5-Digit/Scheme**

**Sacks**: Required at 20 addressed pieces.

**Barcoded Labels**: Line 1: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use L007, Column B. For 5-digit sacks, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. Line 2: For 5-digit scheme, use “PSVC FLTS 5D SCH BC.” For 5-digit sacks, use “PSVC FLTS 5D BC.”

**3-Digit**

**Sacks**: Required at 20 addressed pieces (except for optional bundles with 3-digit ZIP Code prefixes indicated by an “N” in L002).

**Barcoded Labels**: Line 1: For Line 1, use L002, Column A, for destination facility. For Line 2, use “PSVC FLTS 3D BC.”

**ADC**

**Sacks**: Required at 20 addressed pieces.

**Barcoded Labels**: For Line 1, use L004, Column B for destination facility. For Line 2, use “PSVC FLTS ADC BC.”

**Mixed ADC**

**Sacks**: Required, no minimum for any remaining bundles placed in mixed ADC sacks.

**Barcoded Labels**: For Line 1, use L009, Column B. For Line 2, use “PSVC FLTS BC WKG.”

Price is based on type of bundle regardless of sack in (or pallet on) which it is placed.

---

1. Mailers must prepare all possible 5-digit scheme bundles and 5-digit scheme sacks before preparing 5-digit bundles and 5-digit sacks. All possible 3-digit scheme bundles must be prepared before preparing 3-digit bundles.
2. Use “PSVC FLTS 5D SCH BC” on 5-digit scheme sacks; use “PSVC FLTS 5D BC” on 5-digit sacks.
Commercial Flats
Media Mail Presorted Flats

Physical Standards (301)
Maximum weight: 70 pounds.
For an overview of the physical standards for commercial flats, see Quick Service Guide 301.

Prices and Fees (373.1.0)
Flat-size pieces that do not meet the physical standards in 301.1.3 and 301.1.4 must be prepared as parcels.
For heavier pieces, see 373.1.0.
Annual presort mailing fee: $180.00.

Content (373.2.0)
Generally used for books (at least eight pages), film (16 mm or narrower), printed music, printed test materials, video and sound recordings, playscripts, printed educational charts, loose-leaf pages and binders consisting of medical information, and computer-readable media. Sound recordings may include incidental announcements of recordings and guides or scripts prepared solely for use with such recordings. Books may contain no advertising other than incidental announcements of other books.

Eligibility Standards (373.3.0)
Mailings of 300 or more addressed pieces. Prices based on weight and level of presort.
Each piece must include complete delivery and return addresses with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code.
Mailing items with no ancillary service endorsement obligates the mailer to pay any applicable forwarding and return postage charges at the single-piece price (507.1.5.4).
Rigid, nonrectangular, and pieces that are not uniformly thick must be prepared as parcels and pay parcel prices (373.1.3).

Postage Payment and Documentation (374)
Meter (604.4.0) or permit imprint (604.5.0).
Postage statement: PS Form 3605-R or approved facsimile.

Mail Preparation (375)
Mark each piece “Media Mail” and “Presorted” or “PRSRT” in the postage area. For optional marking locations, see 302.2.2.3.
Flat-size pieces that do not meet the physical standards in 301.1.3 and 301.1.4 must be prepared as parcels. See page two for preparation and labeling.

Enter and Deposit (376)
All meter or permit imprint: generally, at post office where permit or meter license is held.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.

Weight Not Over (pounds) 5-Digit Basic
1 $1.42 $1.90
2 1.77 2.25
3 2.12 2.60

Flats that do not meet the physical standards in 301.1.3 and 301.1.4 must be prepared as parcels.
For heavier pieces, see 373.1.0.
Annual presort mailing fee: $180.00.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
Bundling and Sacking Sequence (375.5.0)

5-Digit/Scheme

**Bundles:** Optional but required for 5-digit price. Scheme bundles required for 5-digit ZIP Codes in L007. Required at 10 addressed pieces, smaller volumes not permitted. Maximum weight 20 pounds.²

**Labels:** Red Label 5 or optional endorsement line (OEL) (708.7.0).

3-Digit/Scheme

**Bundles:** Scheme bundles required for 3-digit ZIP Codes in L008. Required at 10 addressed pieces, smaller volumes not permitted. Maximum weight 20 pounds.

**Labels:** Green Label 3 or OEL.

ADC

**Bundles:** Required at 10 addressed pieces, smaller volumes not permitted. Maximum weight 20 pounds.

**Labels:** Pink Label A or OEL.

Mixed ADC

**Bundles:** Required with no minimum. Maximum weight 20 pounds.

**Labels:** Tan Label X or OEL.

Sacks: Optional but required for 5-digit price. Minimum 10 pieces (or 1,000 cubic inches), smaller volumes not permitted.

**Labels:** Line 1: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use L007, Column B. For 5-digit sacks, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. Line 2: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use “PSVC FLT 5D SCH NBC.” For 5-digit sacks, use “PSVC FLT 5D NBC.”

**Price:** 5-Digit

Each bundle (except mixed ADC bundles) must contain at least two addressed pieces.

---

1. Pieces weighing up to 20 ounces and meeting the automation-compatibility standards in 301.3.0 must be prepared in 5-digit scheme and 3-digit scheme bundles and 5-digit scheme sacks. Mailers must prepare all possible 5-digit scheme bundles and 5-digit scheme sacks before preparing 5-digit bundles and 5-digit sacks. All possible 3-digit scheme bundles must be prepared before preparing 3-digit bundles.

2. 5-digit bundles of flats placed in 5-digit sacks may weigh a maximum of 40 pounds.

3. For 5-digit scheme sacks, use “PSVC FLT 5D SCH NBC,” for 5-digit sacks, use “PSVC FLT 5D NBC.”
Commercial Flats
Library Mail Presorted Flats

Physical Standards (301)

Maximum weight: 70 pounds.
For an overview of the physical standards for commercial flats, see Quick Service Guide 301.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight Not Over (pounds)</th>
<th>5-Digit</th>
<th>Basic¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1.35</td>
<td>$1.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.68</td>
<td>2.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>2.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹. Flat-size pieces that do not meet the physical standards in 301.1.3 and 301.1.4 must be prepared as parcels.

Prices and Fees (383.1.0)

For heavier pieces, see 383.1.0.
Annual presort mailing fee: $180.00.

Content (383.2.0)

Generally used by qualified libraries, schools, nonprofit organizations, universities, and museums to mail specific types of Package Services matter that meet additional eligibility standards. Mailable items are limited generally to books, recordings, educational, and museum materials; advertising restrictions apply. Specific mailable items may be sent to, from, or between a school, college, university, public library, museum, herbarium, or nonprofit organization (religious, educational, scientific, philanthropic, agricultural, labor, veterans, or fraternal); any such institution, organization, or association, and an individual who has no financial interest in the sale, promotion, or distribution of the materials. Also, there are provisions for publishers to mail specified items to qualified customers.

Eligibility Standards (383.3.0)

Mailings of 300 or more addressed pieces are eligible for 5-digit and Basic prices; sorted and marked as described below.

5-digit and Basic Presorted prices are based on weight and level of presort.
Each piece must include complete delivery and return addresses with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code.
Each piece must show in the address or return address the name of a school, college, university, public library, museum, herbarium, or a qualified nonprofit organization (703.1.2).
Mailing items with no ancillary service endorsement obligates the mailer to pay any applicable forwarding and return postage charges at the single-piece price (507.1.5.4).
Rigid, nonrectangular, and pieces that are not uniformly thick must be prepared as parcels and pay parcel prices (383.1.3).

Postage Payment and Documentation (384)

Meter (604.4.0) or permit imprint (604.5.0).
Postage statement: PS Form 3605-R or approved facsimile.

Mail Preparation (385)

Mark each piece “Library Mail” and “Presorted” or “PRSRT” in the postage area. For optional marking locations, see 302.2.2.4.
Flat-size pieces that do not meet the physical standards in 301.1.3 and 301.1.4 must be prepared as parcels. See page two for preparation and labeling.

Enter and Deposit (386)

All meter or permit imprint, generally, at post office where permit or meter license is held.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
### Bundling and Sacking Sequence (385.5.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5-Digit/Scheme&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>3-Digit/Scheme&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>ADC</th>
<th>Mixed ADC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bundles:</strong> Optional but required for 5-digit price. Scheme bundles required for 5-digit ZIP Codes in L007. Required at 10 addressed pieces, smaller volumes not permitted. Maximum weight 20 pounds.&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td><strong>Bundles:</strong> Scheme bundles required for 3-digit ZIP Codes in L008. Required at 10 addressed pieces, smaller volumes not permitted. Maximum weight 20 pounds.</td>
<td><strong>Bundles:</strong> Required at 10 addressed pieces, smaller volumes not permitted. Maximum weight 20 pounds.</td>
<td><strong>Bundles:</strong> Required, no minimum. Maximum weight 20 pounds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> Red Label 5 or optional endorsement line (OEL) (708.7.0).</td>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> Green Label 3 or OEL.</td>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> Pink Label A or OEL.</td>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> Tan Label X or OEL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sacks:</strong> Optional but required for 5-digit price. Minimum 10 pieces (or 1,000 cubic inches), smaller volumes not permitted.</td>
<td><strong>Sacks:</strong> Required at 20 pieces (or 1,000 cubic inches), smaller volumes not permitted.</td>
<td><strong>Sacks:</strong> Required at 20 pieces (or 1,000 cubic inches), smaller volumes not permitted.</td>
<td><strong>Sacks:</strong> Required, no minimum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> Line 1: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use L007, Column B. For 5-digit sacks, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. Line 2: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use “PSVC FLT 5D SCH NBC.” For 5-digit sacks, use “PSVC FLT 5D NBC.”</td>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L002, Column A. For Line 2, use “PSVC FLTS 3D NON BC.”</td>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L004, Column B. For Line 2, use “PSVC FLTS ADC NON BC.”</td>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L009, Column B. For Line 2, use “PSVC FLTS NON BC WKG.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> 5-Digit</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> Basic</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> Basic</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> Basic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each bundle (except mixed ADC bundles) must contain at least two addressed pieces.

---

1. Pieces weighing up to 20 ounces and meeting the automation-compatibility standards in 301.3.0 must be prepared in 5-digit scheme and 3-digit scheme bundles and 5-digit scheme sacks. Mailers must prepare all possible 5-digit scheme bundles and 5-digit scheme sacks before preparing 5-digit bundles and 5-digit sacks. All possible 3-digit scheme bundles must be prepared before preparing 3-digit bundles.

2. 5-digit bundles of flats placed in 5-digit sacks may weigh a maximum of 40 pounds.

3. For 5-digit scheme sacks, use “PSVC FLT 5D SCH NBC,” for 5-digit sacks, use “PSVC FLT 5D NBC.”
### Overview

**Parcels Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Girth</th>
<th>Length plus girth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The longest side of the parcel.</td>
<td>Measurement around the thickest part.</td>
<td>Cannot exceed 108 inches (Parcel Post cannot exceed 130 inches).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Measuring Length Plus Girth (401.1.0)

For parcels, length is the measurement of the longest dimension and girth is the distance around the thickest part (perpendicular to the length).

Except for Parcel Post and Parcel Select, no mailpiece may measure more than 108 inches in length and girth combined. Parcel Post and Parcel Select pieces measuring over 108 inches but not more than 130 inches in combined length and girth are mailable at the applicable oversized price (453.1.0).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Girth</th>
<th>Length + girth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Length = 10 inches</td>
<td>Girth (8 + 5 + 8 + 5) = 26 inches</td>
<td>Length + girth = 36 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length = 20 inches</td>
<td>Girth (6 + 6 + 6) = 18 inches</td>
<td>Length + girth = 38 inches</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Postal Service classifies parcels as machinable parcels, irregular parcels, or outside parcels.

### Machinable Parcels (401.1.5)

If you prepare your discount parcels so that they can be processed on Postal Service equipment, your mail is “machinable.” Machinable parcels must meet specific standards for size, shape, content, and weight.

- **Minimum weight:** 6 ounces (3.5 ounces for parcels prepared under 401.1.5.2).
- **Maximum weight:** 35 pounds (25 pounds for books and other printed matter). Lower weight limits apply to First-Class Mail, Standard Mail, and Bound Printed Matter.
- **Dimensions:**
  - Minimum: 6 inches long, 3 inches high, and 1/4 inch thick. A mailpiece exactly 1/4 inch thick is subject to the 3-1/2 inch height minimum.
  - Maximum: 34 inches long, 17 inches high, and 17 inches thick.

Soft goods wrapped in paper or plastic bags and enveloped printed matter are machinable only if all packaging standards in 601.2.0 are met.
Irregular Parcels (401.1.6) Irregular parcels include parcels that do not meet the dimensional criteria of machinable parcels and other parcels that cannot be processed by parcel sorters, including:

- Rolls and tubes up to 26 inches long and merchandise samples not individually addressed.
- Unwrapped, paper-wrapped, or sleeve-wrapped articles that are not letter-size or flat-size (e.g., catalogs, directories).
- Articles enclosed in envelopes that are not letter-size, flat-size, or machinable parcels.

Outside Parcels (401.1.7) Outside parcels exceed any of the maximum dimensions for machinable parcels. This category also includes certain high-density items, cartons containing more than 24 ounces of liquids in one or more glass containers, cartons containing 1 gallon or more of liquid in metal or plastic containers, and items in 401.1.7.

First-Class Mail Parcels (401.2.1) Maximum weight: 13 ounces. Unless prepared in 5-digit/scheme containers or paid at a single-piece price, presorted parcels are subject to a $0.05 surcharge if any of the following apply:

- The parcels weigh less than 2 ounces.
- The parcels do not bear a UCC/EAN Code 128 or POSTNET barcode.
- The parcels are irregularly shaped, such as rolls, tubes, and triangles.

See Quick Service Guide 430, First-Class Mail Presorted Parcels.

Bound Printed Matter (401.2.4) Maximum weight: 15 pounds. Barcode discount: $0.03 discount available for machinable parcels (50-piece minimum), except parcels mailed at presorted DDU, DSCF, DBMC parcels entered at an ASF other than the Phoenix, AZ ASF, and carrier route prices.

For additional information, see Quick Service Guide 460, Bound Printed Matter Nonmachinable and Machinable Parcels.

Media Mail Maximum weight: 70 pounds. Barcode discount: $0.03 discount available for machinable parcels (50-piece minimum), mailed at Basic prices.

For machinable parcels, see Quick Service Guide 470.

For preparation of irregular parcels, see 475.5.3.

Library Mail Maximum weight: 70 pounds. Barcode discount: $0.03 discount available for machinable parcels (50-piece minimum), mailed at Basic prices.

For prices, eligibility, postage payment, and mail preparation, see Quick Service Guide 480.
Commercial Parcels
Physical Standards for Commercial Parcels

**Standard Mail Parcels (401.2.2)**

Maximum weight: less than 16 ounces.

Unless prepared in carrier route (irregular parcels only) or 5-digit/scheme containers, Standard Mail parcels are subject to a $0.05 surcharge if machinable parcels do not bear a UCC/EAN Code 128 barcode or irregular parcels do not bear a UCC/EAN 128 barcode or POSTNET barcode.

See Quick Service Guides:
- 440a Standard Mail Machinable Parcels
- 440b Standard Mail Irregular Parcels
- 440c Standard Mail Enhanced Carrier Route Irregular Parcels

**Standard Mail Not Flat-Machinable Pieces (401.2.2)**

Standard Mail with the following characteristics are Not Flat-Machinable pieces unless mailed as parcels:

A. Rigid pieces or pieces not uniformly thick with the following dimensions:
   - At least 4 inches high, but not more than 12 inches high.
   - At least 4 inches long, but not more than 15-3/4 inches long.
   - At least 0.009 thick, but not more than 1-1/4 inches thick. (Pieces less than 5 inches long must be over 1/4 inch thick.)

B. Flexible pieces that are at least 4 inches high, but not more than 12 inches high, with either of the following dimensions:
   - Over 15 inches long, but not more than 15-3/4 inches long.
   - Over 3/4 inches thick, but not more than 1-1/4 inches thick.

C. Nonmachinable letter-size pieces weighing more than 3.3 ounces must pay the Not Flat-Machinable price, unless they qualify to be mailed at automation flat-size prices.

Unless prepared in 5-digit/scheme containers, Not Flat-Machinable pieces are subject to a $0.05 surcharge if:
- The pieces weigh 6 ounces or more and do not bear a UCC/EAN Code 128 barcode (708.5.0).
- The pieces weigh less than 6 ounces and do not bear a UCC/EAN Code 128 barcode (708.5.0) or POSTNET barcode (708.4.0).

For Not Flat-Machinable pieces, see Quick Service Guide 440d.

**Parcel Select (401.2.3)**

Oversized Price: pieces measuring more than 108 inches in combined length and girth, but not more than 130 inches in combined length and girth, are mailable at the applicable Parcel Select oversized price. Oversized prices are not subject to the nonmachinable surcharge.

Balloon Price: Parcel Select pieces measuring more than 84 inches in combined length and girth, but not more than 108 inches in combined length and girth, and weighing less than 20 pounds are mailable at the price equal to that of a 20-pound parcel for the zone to which the parcel is addressed.

Parcel Select machinable parcel prices are lower than Parcel Select nonmachinable parcel prices. Nonmachinable Parcel Select: Pieces that meet any of the following criteria must pay the nonmachinable surcharge. The surcharge does not apply to pieces mailed at oversized prices or parcels sent with special handling.

- a. A parcel more than 34 inches long, 17 inches wide, or 17 inches high.
- b. A parcel less than 6 inches long, 1/4 inch thick, or 3 inches high.
- c. A parcel that weighs less than 6 ounces (except under 401.1.5.2) or more than 35 pounds.
- d. A parcel containing more than 24 ounces of liquid in glass containers, or 1 gallon or more of liquid in metal or plastic containers.
- e. An insecurely wrapped or metal-banded parcel.
- f. A can, roll, or tube, or wooden or metal box.
- g. Books, printed matter, or business forms weighing more than 25 pounds.
- h. A high-density parcel weighing more than 15 pounds and exerting more than 60 pounds per-square-foot pressure on its smallest side.
- i. A film case weighing more than 5 pounds or with strap-type closures, except any film case the USPS authorizes to be entered as a machinable parcel under 401.1.5 and to be identified by the words “Machinable in United States Postal Service Equipment” permanently attached as a nontransferable decal in the lower right corner of the case.
- j. Parcels with characteristics (such as inadequate packaging) that could result in damage to the contents of the mailpiece, other parcels, or postal machinery if mechanical sortation is used.

DMM © USPS, Page 3, Effective May 12, 2008
Examples of Balloon Price, Oversized Price, and Priority Mail Dimensional Weight

**Priority Mail (zones 1–4) and Parcel Select (all zones) Balloon Price if:**
- Weight less than 20 pounds and length plus girth combined is more than 84 but not more than 108 inches.

**Dimensional Weight:** Yes
**Balloon Price:** Yes
**Oversized Price:** No

In this example, length and girth is 90 inches.

**Priority Mail (zones 5–8) Dimensional weight for rectangular shaped parcels.**

For Priority Mail dimensional weight for nonrectangular shaped parcels to zones 5–8, see 123.1.3.2.

**Dimensional Weight:** Yes
**Balloon Price:** No

In this example the dimensional weight for a package to zones 5–8 is 44 pounds.
1. Round off each measurement to the nearest whole number (length = 21, height = 20, and width = 20).
2. Multiple length x height x width (21 x 20 x 20) = 8,400 cubic inches
3. If more than 1,728 cubic inches, divide the result by 194 and round up to the next whole number to determine dimensional weight (8,400/194 = 43.29). Dimensional weight = 44 pounds.

**Parcel Select Nonmachinable Surcharge if:**
- Length more than 34 inches or
- Height more than 17 inches or
- Width more than 17 inches or
- Weight more than 35 pounds (25 pounds for books and other printed matter) or
- Meets any Parcel Post nonmachinable criteria on page three.

The nonmachinable surcharge does not apply to parcels mailed at oversized prices or parcels sent with special handling.

**Oversized Price:** Yes

In this example, length and girth is 82 inches.

**Parcel Select Oversized Price if:**
- Length plus girth combined is more than 108 but not more than 130 inches.
  The oversized price does not apply to pieces with special handling fee.

**Oversized Price:** Yes

In this example, length and girth is 130 inches.

Balloon price: Priority Mail (zones 1–4) and Parcel Select only.
Nonmachinable price: Parcel Select only.
Oversized price: Parcel Select only
Priority Mail dimensional weight zones 5–8 only.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
Commercial Parcels
Designing Parcels for Automated Processing

Related QSGs
400a, Standard Mail Machinable Parcels
450, Parcel Select
460, Bound Printed Matter Irregular and Machinable Parcels

Physical Standards (401)
Minimum weight: 6 ounces except under 401.1.5.2.
Standard Mail: maximum weight is less than 16 ounces.
Bound Printed Matter: maximum weight is 15 pounds.
Parcel Post: maximum weight is 35 pounds (25 pounds for books and other printed matter).
Dimensions: 6 to 34 inches long, 3 to 17 inches high, and 1/4 to 17 inches thick. Parcels 1/4 inch thick must be at least 3-1/2 inches high and 6 inches long.

For an overview of the physical standards for commercial parcels, see Quick Service Guide 401.

Eligibility Standards
Parcels are nonmachinable if they meet any of the criteria in 401.2.3. Parcel Post pieces meeting any of the criteria in 401.2.3 are subject to a nonmachinable surcharge in addition to postage.
Machinable parcels must bear the correct readable UCC/EAN Code 128 barcode under 708.5.0.
Barcoded discount: Package Services (Parcel Post, Bound Printed Matter, Media Mail, and Library Mail) barcoded discount pieces must meet the standards in 708.5.0.
Package Services barcodes may be combined with Delivery Confirmation or Signature Confirmation and insurance barcode.
Standard Mail barcodes may be combined with electronic Delivery Confirmation and insurance.
Standard Mail and Package Services barcodes must be prepared with the address and barcode placed squarely onto the largest surface area of the parcel except when the shape and contents require specific orientation for stability during processing. The barcode should be placed immediately adjacent to the delivery address and no closer than 1/2 inch from the edge of the parcel.

Acceptable Container (601.3.0)
Use sturdy materials to withstand handling.
Size must be adequate to contain items and provide space for cushioning material:
- Paperboard boxes for easy and average loads up to 10 pounds.
- Metal-stayed paperboard boxes for easy and average loads up to 20 pounds.
- Soft goods in paper or plastic bags and enveloped printed matter up to 5 pounds.
- Avoid waxed or oiled materials, exterior foam boxes, and unsecurely packaged articles.
- Solid corrugated fiberboard boxes as shown below.

Cushioning (601.4.0)
Cushioning absorbs shock and vibration of handling. Combinations of cushioning materials are most effective. Cushion items separately.

- Except for pressure-sensitive filament tape, tapes used for closure and reinforcement must be at least 2 inches wide. Avoid twine, cord, rope, cellophane tape, and masking tape.
- Paper tape must be at least 60-pound basis weight.
- Adhesive (glue, paste, thermal plastic, etc.) must be serviceable from -20°F to 160°F.
- Staples and steel stitching acceptable if spaced less than 5 inches apart for easy loads, less than 2-1/2 inches for difficult loads.

Closure and Sealing (601.4.0)

Mail Preparation
Barcodes:
First-Class Mail: Unless prepared in 5-digit/scheme containers or paid at a single-piece price, presorted parcels are subject to a $0.05 surcharge if:
- The parcels weigh less than 2 ounces.
- The parcels do not bear a UCC/EAN Code 128 (708.5.0) or POSTNET barcode (708.4.0).
- The parcels are irregularly shaped, such as rolls, tubes, and triangles.

Standard Mail: Unless prepared in a carrier route or 5-digit/scheme containers, Standard Mail parcels and Not Flat-Machinable pieces are subject to a $0.05 surcharge if:
- Not Flat-Machinable pieces weighing 6 ounces or more and machinable parcels do not bear a UCC/EAN Code 128 barcode.
- Irregular parcels and Not Flat-Machinable pieces weighing less than 6 ounces and do not bear a UCC/EAN Code 128 or POSTNET barcode.

The UCC/EAN Code 128 barcode is required when used on all other parcels.

Parcels must be prepared and marked under applicable standards for machinable parcel preparation:
- Presorted Standard Mail (445.5.0) or Quick Service Guide 440a.
- Parcel Select (455) or Quick Service Guide 450.
- Bound Printed Matter (465) or Quick Service Guide 460.
- Presorted Media Mail (475) or Quick Service Guide 470.
- Presorted Library Mail (485).

For pallet preparation, see 705.8.0.
For combined mailings of Standard Mail and Package Services parcels, see 705.6.0.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
Physical Standards for Automation-Compatible Parcels

Optional—“Carrier Release” instructions on uninsured parcels

Delivery address

Required-return address

Extra service label area

Postage: stamps, postage meter, or permit imprint

Endorsements and markings

Ancillary service endorsement—instructions if addressee is not at delivery address

Barcode

■ All information must appear on the same surface.
■ Avoid glassine covering address and barcode.

UCC/EAN Code 128 Barcode

For UCC/EAN Code 128 barcode specifications and placement, see 708.5.1.

If the barcode is printed on the delivery address label and in close proximity to the address, the ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code information below the barcode may be omitted. If the barcode is printed on a separate label, the ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code preceded by the word “ZIP” must be printed between 1/8 inch and 1/2 inch below the barcode.

Postal routing codes must meet the technical specifications in the UCC/EAN Code 128; see 708.5.1.

Packaging and Sealing

Container (see page one for details):
■ Sturdy paperboard or fiberboard boxes.
■ Plastic or paper bags up to 5 pounds.
■ Enveloped printed matter up to 5 pounds.
■ Avoid waxed or oiled materials, exterior foam boxes.

Cushioning:
■ Cushion items separately.
■ Combine materials for most effectiveness. Cushioning materials: foamed plastics, corrugated fiberboard, loose-fill material, and shredded newspapers.

Sealing (see page one for details):
■ Pressure-sensitive reinforced tape.
■ Reinforced paper tape.
■ Staples or steel stitching.
■ Adhesive.
■ Avoid twine, cord, rope, cellophane tape, and masking
Commercial Parcels
First-Class Mail—Presorted Parcels

**Physical Standards (401)**

Maximum weight: 13 ounces.
For an overview of the physical standards for commercial parcels, see Quick Service Guide 401.

**Prices and Fees (433.1.0)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight Not Over (ounces)</th>
<th>5-Digit</th>
<th>3-Digit</th>
<th>ADC</th>
<th>Single-Piece (Mixed ADC)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$0.711</td>
<td>$0.858</td>
<td>$0.918</td>
<td>$1.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.881</td>
<td>1.028</td>
<td>1.088</td>
<td>1.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.051</td>
<td>1.198</td>
<td>1.258</td>
<td>1.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.221</td>
<td>1.386</td>
<td>1.428</td>
<td>1.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.391</td>
<td>1.538</td>
<td>1.538</td>
<td>1.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.561</td>
<td>1.708</td>
<td>1.768</td>
<td>2.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1.731</td>
<td>1.878</td>
<td>1.938</td>
<td>2.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1.901</td>
<td>2.048</td>
<td>2.108</td>
<td>2.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2.071</td>
<td>2.218</td>
<td>2.278</td>
<td>2.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.241</td>
<td>2.388</td>
<td>2.448</td>
<td>2.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2.411</td>
<td>2.558</td>
<td>2.618</td>
<td>2.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.581</td>
<td>2.728</td>
<td>2.788</td>
<td>3.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>2.751</td>
<td>2.898</td>
<td>2.958</td>
<td>3.21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Unless prepared in 5-digit/scheme sacks or paid at the single-piece prices, presorted parcels are subject to a $0.05 surcharge if any of the following characteristics apply:
   - The parcels weigh less than 2 ounces.
   - The parcels do not bear a UCC/EAN Code 128 or POSTNET barcode, under 708.8.0, for the ZIP Code of the delivery address.
   - The parcels are irregularly shaped, such as rolls, tubes, and triangles.

**Content (433.2.0)**

First-Class Mail is required for personal correspondence, handwritten or typewritten material, and bills or statements of account. It may also be used for any mailable item including advertisements and lightweight merchandise.

**Eligibility Standards (433.3.0)**

Mailings of 500 or more addressed pieces, sorted and marked as described below. All pieces must meet the physical standards for parcels (401).

Each piece must include a complete delivery address with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code. Addresses on all pieces must be updated within 185 days (95 days, effective November 28, 2008) before mailing through a USPS-approved address update method (e.g., ACS, NCOAlink, FASTforward, or the appropriate ancillary service endorsement except Forwarding Service Requested, under 507.1.5). For an overview of the Move Update standard, see Quick Service Guide 230a.

A certified process must be used at least once a year to ensure accuracy of 5-digit ZIP Codes. Unless prepared in 5-digit/scheme sacks or paid at single piece prices, presorted parcels are subject to a $0.05 surcharge if they:
   - Weigh less than 2 ounces.
   - Do not bear a correct UCC/EAN Code 128 (708.5.0) or POSTNET barcode (708.4.0). For barcode placement, see 402.4.0.
   - Are irregularly shaped such as rolls, tubes, and triangles.

**Postage Payment and Documentation (434)**

Precanceled stamp (604.3.0), meter (604.4.0), or permit imprint (604.5.0). Additional standards apply to mailings of nonidentical-weight pieces.

Documentation:
   - Postage statement: PS Form 3600-R.
   - Supporting documentation: required unless correct price is affixed to each piece, or unless each piece is of identical weight and separated by price when presented for acceptance; documentation generated by PAVE-certified software (or printed in standardized format).

**Mail Preparation (435)**

Marking on each piece in the postage area: “Presorted (or PRSRT) First-Class.” For optional locations, see 402.2.1.

**Enter and Deposit (436)**

Mailing entered at an acceptance point designated by USPS.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
Sacking Sequence (435.4.0)

5-Digit/Scheme

**Sacks**: Optional, but required for price. 10 or more pounds of pieces to same 5-digit/scheme; less than 10 pounds in a sack not permitted.

**Labels**: Line 1: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use L606, Column B. For 5-digit sacks, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. Line 2: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use “FCM PARCELS 5D SCH.” For 5-digit sacks, use “FCM PARCELS 5D.”

**Price**: 5-Digit

3-Digit

**Sacks**: Optional, but required for price. 10 or more pounds of pieces to same 3-digit ZIP Code prefix; less than 10 pounds in a sack not permitted.

(Except: After all full sacks are prepared, one less-than-full sack must be prepared for any remaining pieces for each 3-digit ZIP Code prefix of SCF serving post office where mail is verified.)

**Labels**: For Line 1, use L004, Column B for destination facility.

**Price**: ADC

ADC

**Sacks**: Required if 10 or more pounds of pieces to same ADC (see L004), less than 10 pounds in a sack not permitted.

**Labels**: For Line 1, use L004, Column B for destination facility.

**Price**: ADC

Mixed ADC

**Sacks**: Required for any remaining pieces. Pieces must be placed in mixed ADC sacks; only one less-than-full sack permitted.

**Labels**: For Line 1, use L201. For mail originating in 3-digit ZIP Codes in Column A, use “MXD” followed by city/state/3-digit ZIP Code in Column C.

**Price**: Single-Piece

---

1. For 5-digit scheme sacks, use “FCM PARCELS 5D SCH.” For 5-digit sacks, use “FCM PARCELS 5D.”
2. All possible 5-digit scheme sacks must be prepared, then all possible 5-digit sacks.
3. Origin 3-digit sacks with less than 10 pounds will pay the ADC price.
Commercial Parcels
Standard Mail Machinable Parcels

Related QSG
703, Standard Mail Nonprofit Eligibility

Physical Standards
Minimum weight: 6 ounces (3.5 ounces for parcels prepared under 401.1.5.2).
Maximum weight: less than 16 ounces.
For an overview of the physical standards for commercial parcels, see Quick Service Guide 401.

Prices and Fees
For pieces weighing 6 ounces¹ or more but less than 16 ounces:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Regular</th>
<th>Nonprofit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-Digit</td>
<td>$0.400</td>
<td>$0.280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC</td>
<td>0.799</td>
<td>0.679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed BMC</td>
<td>1.007</td>
<td>0.887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS Per pound prices</td>
<td>0.733</td>
<td>0.633</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ 3.5 ounces if prepared under 401.1.5.

Unless prepared in 5-digit/scheme containers, Standard Mail machinable parcels are subject to a $0.05 surcharge if they do not bear a UCC/EAN 128 barcode under 708.5.0.
Destination discounts apply to mail prepared as prescribed by USPS and addressed for delivery within service area of destination BMC/ASF, SCF, or delivery unit (446).
Annual $180.00 presort mailing fee.

Content
Pieces are eligible if not required to be mailed at First-Class Mail prices or not authorized for Periodicals prices. Nonprofit prices require specific authorization (703.1.0).

Eligibility Standards
Mailings of 200 or more addressed pieces (or 50 pounds of addressed pieces), sorted and marked as described below. Machinable parcels (401.1.5) and irregular parcels (401.1.6) may not be combined in the same mailing.
Each piece must include a complete delivery address with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code.
A certified process must be used at least once a year to ensure accuracy of 5-digit ZIP Codes.
Mail prepared using an extra service must bear a return address and an ancillary service endorsement that results in the return of the mailpiece if undeliverable (443.4.5).
Effective November 28, 2008, addresses on all pieces must be updated within 95 days before mailing through a USPS-approved address update method (e.g., ACS, NCOA Link, or the appropriate ancillary service endorsement (except Forwarding Service Requested) under 507.1.5.3). For an overview of the Move Update standards, see Quick Service Guide 230a.

Postage Payment and Documentation
Meter (604.4.0), or permit imprint (604.5.0).
Documentation:
- Postage statement:
  Regular: PS Form 3602-R or approved facsimile.
  Nonprofit: PS Form 3602-N or approved facsimile.
- Supporting documentation: required unless correct price is affixed to each piece or unless each piece is of identical weight and separated by price when presented for acceptance; documentation generated by PAVE-certified software or printed in standardized format.
Additional standards apply to mailings of nonidentical-weight pieces.

Mail Preparation
Marking on each piece in the postage area (402.2.0):
- Regular: “Presorted Standard” or “PRSRT STD.”
- Nonprofit: “Nonprofit Organization” or “NONPROFIT ORG.” or “NONPROFIT.”
For barcode placement, see 402.4.0.
For use of detached address labels with merchandise samples more than 5 inches wide (high) or 1/4 inch thick, or nonuniform in thickness, see 602.4.0.
See page two for preparation and labeling.

Enter and Deposit
Mailing entered at an acceptance point designated by USPS.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
Machinable Sacking Sequence (445.5.3)

5-Digit/Scheme

**Sacks:** Optional, but required for 5-digit price; minimum 10 pounds, smaller volumes not permitted.2

**Labels:** Line 1: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use L606, Column B. For 5-digit sacks, use city, state and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. Line 2: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use “STD MACH 5D SCH.” For 5-digit sacks, use “STD MACH 5D.”

**Price:** 5-Digit

---

ASF

**Sacks:** Optional, minimum 10 pounds, smaller volumes not permitted. Allowed only for mail deposited at an ASF to claim DBMC prices.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L602, Column B. For Line 2, “STD MACH ASF.”

**Price:** BMC

---

BMC

**Sacks:** Required, minimum 10 pounds, smaller volumes not permitted.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L601, Column B. For Line 2, “STD MACH BMC.”

**Price:** BMC

---

Mixed BMC

**Sacks:** Required, no minimum.

**Labels:** For Line 1, “MXD” followed by L601, Column B information for the BMC serving the 3-digit ZIP Code prefix of the entry post office. For Line 2, “STD MACH WKG.”

**Price:** Mixed BMC

---

1. For 5-digit scheme sacks, use “STD MACH 5D SCH.” For 5-digit sacks, use “STD MACH 5D.”
2. No minimum for 5-digit/scheme sacks entered at DDU.
3. For DBMC price eligibility, see 446.3.0.
Commercial Parcels
Standard Mail Irregular Parcels

Related QSG
703, Standard Mail Nonprofit Eligibility

Physical Standards
Maximum weight: less than 16 ounces.
For an overview of the physical standards for commercial parcels, see Quick Service Guide 401.

Prices and Fees
(443.1.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For pieces weighing 3.3 ounces (0.2063 pound) or less:</th>
<th>Regular</th>
<th>Nonprofit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-Digit</td>
<td>$0.708</td>
<td>$0.528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Digit</td>
<td>0.761</td>
<td>0.581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC</td>
<td>1.080</td>
<td>0.900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed ADC</td>
<td>1.330</td>
<td>1.150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For pieces weighing more than 3.3 ounces (0.2063 pound):
Per piece prices:

| 5-Digit                                                | $0.557  | $0.397    |
| 3-Digit                                                | 0.610   | 0.450     |
| ADC                                                    | 0.929   | 0.769     |
| Mixed ADC                                              | 1.179   | 1.019     |

PLUS per pound prices: 0.733

Unless prepared in a carrier route or 5-digit/scheme container irregular parcels are subject to a $0.05 surcharge if they do not bear a correct readable POSTNET (708.4.0) or UCC/EAN Code 128 barcode (708.5.0). For barcode placement, see 402.4.0.

Destination discounts apply to mail prepared as prescribed by USPS and addressed for delivery within service area of destination BMC/ASF, SCF (5-digit, 3-digit, and ADC), or delivery unit (5-digit only) (446).

Annual $180.00 presort mailing fee.

Content
Pieces are eligible if not required to be mailed at First-Class Mail prices or not authorized for Periodicals prices. Nonprofit prices require specific authorization (703.1.0).

Eligibility Standards
Mailings of 200 or more addressed pieces (or 50 pounds of addressed pieces), sorted and marked as described below. Machinable parcels (401.1.5) and nonmachinable parcels (401.1.6) may be combined in the same mailing only in 5-digit containers.

Each piece must include a complete delivery address with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code. A certified process must be used at least once a year to ensure accuracy of 5-digit ZIP Codes. Add $0.015 for detached address labels (DAL) used with merchandise samples under 602.4.

Mail prepared using an extra service must bear a return address and an ancillary service endorsement that results in the return of the mailpiece if undeliverable (443.4.5).

Effective November 28, 2008, addresses on all pieces must be updated within 95 days before mailing through a USPS-approved address update method (e.g., ACS, NCOALink, or the appropriate ancillary service endorsement (except Forwarding Service Requested) under 507.1.5.3). For an overview of the Move Update standards, see Quick Service Guide 230a.

Postage Payment and Documentation

- Precanceled stamp (604.3.0), meter (604.4.0), or permit imprint (604.5.0).
- Postage statement: Regular: PS Form 3602-R or approved facsimile. Nonprofit: PS Form 3602-N or approved facsimile.
- Supporting documentation: required unless correct price is affixed to each piece or unless each piece is of identical weight and separated by price when presented for acceptance; documentation generated by PAVE-certified software or printed in standardized format.
- Additional standards apply to mailings of nonidentical-weight pieces.

Mail Preparation
Marking on each piece in the postage area (402.2.0):

- Regular: “Presorted Standard” or “PRSRT STD.”
- Nonprofit: “Nonprofit Organization” or “NONPROFIT ORG.” or “NONPROFIT.”

For use of detached address labels with merchandise samples more than 5 inches wide (high) or 1/4 inch thick, or nonuniform in thickness, see 602.4.0.

See page two for preparation and labeling.

Enter and Deposit
Mailing entered at an acceptance point designated by USPS.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
**Sacking Sequence (445.5.4)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5-Digit/Scheme</th>
<th>3-Digit</th>
<th>ADC</th>
<th>Mixed ADC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sacks:</strong> Optional but required for 5-digit price. 10 pound minimum, smaller volume not permitted.&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td><strong>Sacks:</strong> Required at 10 pounds, smaller volume not permitted. Optional: One less-than-full sack may be prepared for any remaining bundles for each origin 3-digit ZIP Code.</td>
<td><strong>Sacks:</strong> Required at 10 pounds, smaller volume not permitted.</td>
<td><strong>Sacks:</strong> Required, no minimum for all remaining mail.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> Line 1: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use L606, Column B. For 5-digit sacks, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. Line 2: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use &quot;STD IRREG 5D SCH,&quot; for 5-digit sacks, use STD IRREG 5D.&quot;</td>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> Line 1, use L002, Column A. Line 2, Use STD IRREG 3D.&quot;</td>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> Line 1, use L603, Column B. Use L004 for parcels that weigh at least two ounces and are not rolls or tubes. For Line 2, use &quot;STD IRREG ADC.&quot;</td>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L604, Column B. Use L009 for parcels that weigh at least two ounces and are not tubes or rolls. For Line 2, use &quot;STD IRREG WKG.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> Irregular 5-Digit</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> Irregular 3-Digit or ADC&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> Irregular ADC</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> Irregular Mixed ADC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bundling not permitted except for bundles of carrier route irregular parcels under 445.6.0.

Price is based on sack level.

---

1. For 5-digit schemes, use "STD IRREG 5D SCH," for 5-digit sacks, use "STD IRREG 5D."
2. No minimum for 5-digit/scheme sacks entered at a DDU.
3. ADC price for optional 3-digit origin/entry sack.
Related QSG

Physical Standards (401)

Maximum weight: less than 16 ounces.

For an overview of the physical standards for commercial parcels, see Quick Service Guide 401.

Prices and Fees (443.1.0)

For pieces weighing 3.3 ounces (0.2063 pound) or less:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Regular</th>
<th>Nonprofit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Saturation</td>
<td>$0.369</td>
<td>$0.300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Density</td>
<td>0.405</td>
<td>0.316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic</td>
<td>0.519</td>
<td>0.449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For pieces weighing more than 3.3 ounces (0.2063 pound):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Regular</th>
<th>Nonprofit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Saturation</td>
<td>$0.264</td>
<td>$0.214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Density</td>
<td>0.280</td>
<td>0.230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic</td>
<td>0.388</td>
<td>0.357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS per pound for Saturated High Density pieces:</td>
<td>0.604</td>
<td>0.415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS per pound for Basic pieces</td>
<td>0.635</td>
<td>0.446</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Content (443.2.0)

Pieces are eligible if not required to be mailed at First-Class Mail prices or not authorized for Periodicals prices. Nonprofit prices require specific authorization (703.1.0).

Eligibility Standards (443.6.0)

Mailings of 200 or more addressed pieces (or 50 pounds of addressed pieces), sorted and marked as described below. Pieces must be part of a group of 10 or more to one carrier route, prepared in line-of-travel or walk-sequence order, as required. All pieces must meet the physical standards for irregular parcels.

Each piece must include a complete delivery address with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code, as appropriate. Carrier route information must be updated using CASS-certified process within 90 days before mailing date.

Detached address labels required for merchandise samples (602.4.0) and when mailed at Enhanced Carrier Route saturation prices.

Effective November 28, 2008, addresses on all pieces must be updated within 95 days before mailing through a USPS-approved address update method (e.g., ACS, NCOALink, or the appropriate ancillary service endorsement (except Forwarding Service Requested) under 507.1.5.3). For an overview of the Move Update standards, see Quick Service Guide 230a.

Postage and Payment Documentation (444)

■ Postage statement:
  - Regular: PS Form 3602-R or approved facsimile.
  - Nonprofit: PS Form 3602-N or approved facsimile.

■ Supporting documentation: required unless correct price is affixed to each piece or unless each piece is of identical weight and separated by price when presented for acceptance; documentation generated by PAVE-certified software (or printed in standardized format).

■ Additional documentation to support density standards (445.7.6).

Additional standards apply to mailings of nonidentical-weight pieces.

Mail Preparation (445)

■ Marking on each piece in the postage area (402.2.0):
  - Regular: “Presorted Standard” or “PRSRT STD.”
  - Nonprofit: “Nonprofit Organization” or “NONPROFIT ORG.” or “NONPROFIT:”

■ Basic, High-Density, and Saturation price pieces must also be marked “ECRLOT,” “ECRWSH,” or “ECRWSS,” respectively, in the correct optional endorsement line under 708.2.0 or in correct carrier route information line under 708.8.0 or in the postage area. Pieces in a mailing consisting of bundles claimed at more than one Enhanced Carrier Route price must bear appropriate marking for price claimed. Pieces not claimed at corresponding price must not be included in the mailing and must not bear the “ECRLOT,” “ECRWSH,” or “ECRWSS” marking. For additional marking standards for carrier route pieces, see 708.8.0.

■ Basic price mail must be in line-of-travel (LOT) or in walk sequence (445.6.0).

■ High-density (WSH) and saturation (WSS) price mail must be in walk sequence (445.6.0).

■ Palletization is preferred, see Quick Service Guide 705d, Standard Mail Bundles on Pallets. See reverse for preparation and labeling.

■ Use standard sack label (445.4.0).

Enter and Deposit (446)

Mailing entered at an acceptance point designated by USPS.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
**Bundle Preparation (445.7.4)**

**Saturation**

**Bundles:** 10 or more addressed pieces to same carrier route (city route, rural route, highway contract route, post office box section, or general delivery unit) must be prepared in bundles; fewer than 10 pieces allowed only if route has fewer than 10 delivery stops. Mail must be presented in walk-sequence (443.6.5) and meet density standards.

**Labels:** Use optional endorsement line (OEL) (708.7.0) with carrier route description prefix and route number.

**Price:** Saturation

**High Density**

**Bundles:** 10 or more addressed pieces to same carrier route (city route, rural route, highway contract route, post office box section, or general delivery unit) must be prepared in bundles. Mail must be presented in walk-sequence (443.6.4) and meet density standards.

**Labels:** Use OEL with carrier route description prefix and route number (708.7.0).

**Price:** High density

**Basic**

**Bundles:** 10 or more addressed pieces to same carrier route (city route, rural route, highway contract route, post office box section, or general delivery unit) must be prepared in bundles. Mail must be presented in line-of-travel or walk-sequence (443.6.3).

**Labels:** Use OEL with carrier route description prefix and route number (708.7.0).

**Price:** Basic

**Sack Preparation (445.7.5)**

**Carrier Route**

**Sacks:** Required at 125 pieces or 15 pounds.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use city, state and 5-digit ZIP Code of destination. For Line 2, use “STD IRREG” and “WSS,” “WSH,” or “LOT,” as applicable, followed by route type and number.

**5-Digit Carrier Routes**

**Sacks:** Required, no minimum.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code of destination. For Line 2, use “STD IRREG CR-RTS.”

---

1. Minimum 90% total active residential or 75% total active deliveries per route (100% if simplified address) (443.6.5).
2. Minimum 125 pieces per route unless route has fewer than 125 deliveries.
3. Use “WSS” for saturation, “WSH” for high density, and “LOT” for basic.
Related QSG

Physical Standards (401)

Prices and Fees (443.1.0)

Maximum weight: less than 16 ounces.
For an overview of the physical standards for Not Flat-Machinables (NFM), see Quick Service Guide 401.

For pieces weighing 3.3 ounces (0.2063 pound) or less:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Regular</th>
<th>Nonprofit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-Digit</td>
<td>$0.519</td>
<td>$0.353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Digit</td>
<td>0.580</td>
<td>0.414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC</td>
<td>0.871</td>
<td>0.705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed ADC</td>
<td>1.183</td>
<td>1.107</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For pieces weighing more than 3.3 ounces (0.2063 pound):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Per piece prices:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-Digit</td>
<td>$0.368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Digit</td>
<td>0.429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC</td>
<td>0.720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed ADC</td>
<td>1.032</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unless prepared in 5-digit/scheme containers, Not Flat-Machinable pieces are subject to a $0.05 surcharge if:
- Pieces weighing 6 ounces or more do not bear a UCC/EAN Code 128 barcode.
- Pieces weighing less than 6 ounces do not bear a UCC/EAN Code 128 or POSTNET barcode.

Destination discounts apply to mail prepared as prescribed by USPS and addressed for delivery within service area of destination BMC/ASF or SCF (346.2.0).

Annual $180.00 presort mailing fee.

Content (443.2.0)

Not Flat-Machinable pieces containing mailable items not required to be sent using First-Class Mail can be sent using Standard Mail. Standard Mail is typically used for advertisements, flyers, and catalogs. Additional content restrictions must be met for authorized nonprofit mailers (703.1.0).

Eligibility Standards (443)

Mailings of 200 or more addressed pieces (or 50 pounds of addressed pieces), sorted and marked as described below. All pieces must meet the physical standards for NFMs in (401). Pieces are eligible if not required to be mailed at First-Class Mail prices or not eligible for Periodicals prices. Nonprofit prices require specific authorization (703.1.0).

Each piece must include a complete delivery address with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code.
A certified process must be used at least once a year to ensure accuracy of 5-digit ZIP Codes.
Each piece must bear a correct readable barcode under 708.4.0 or 708.5.0 as applicable, except if prepared in 5-digit/scheme containers or on 5-digit pallets. Pieces under 6 ounces may have a POSTNET (708.4.0) or UCC/EAN Code 128 barcode (708.5.0), pieces 6 ounces or more must have a UCC/EAN Code 128 barcode. For barcode placement, see 402.4.0.
Effective November 28, 2008, addresses on all pieces must be updated within 95 days before mailing through a USPS-approved address update method (e.g., ACS, NCOALink, or the appropriate ancillary service endorsement (except Forwarding Service Requested) under 507.1.5.3). For an overview of the Move Update standards, see Quick Service Guide 230a.

Postage Payment and Documentation (444)

Precanceled stamp (604.3.0), meter (604.4.0), or permit imprint (604.5.0).
Additional standards apply to mailings of nonidentical-weight pieces.

Documentation:
- Postage statement:
  Regular: PS Form 3602-R or approved facsimile.
  Nonprofit: PS Form 3602-N or approved facsimile.
- Supporting documentation: required unless correct price is affixed to each piece or unless each piece is of identical weight and separated by price when presented for acceptance; documentation generated by PAVE-certified software (or printed in standardized format).

Mail Preparation (445)

Mark each piece “Not Flat-Machinable” or “NFM” in the postage area (402.2.0) or in the optional endorsement line.
Additional markings required:
- Regular: “Presorted Standard” or “PRSRT STD.”
- Nonprofit: “Nonprofit Organization” or “NONPROFIT ORG.” or “NONPROFIT.”
See page two for preparation and labeling. For pallet preparation, see 705.8.0.
Prepared in sacks (unless palletized). Palletization is preferred, see Quick Service Guide 705d.

Enter and Deposit (446)

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
Sacking Sequence for Pieces Less Than 6 Ounces (445.6.3.2)

5-Digit/Scheme

**Sacks**: Optional, but required for 5-digit price. 10 or more pounds to the same 5-digit ZIP Code; smaller volume not permitted except no minimum required when pieces are drop shipped to a DDU.

**Labels**: Line 1: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use L606, Column B. For 5-digit sacks, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. Line 2: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use “STD NFM 5D SCH.” For 5-digit sacks, use “STD NFM 5D.”

**Price**: Not Flat-Machinable 5-Digit

3-Digit

**Sacks**: Required when 10 or more pounds to the same 3-digit ZIP Code prefix; smaller volume not permitted.

Optional: One less-than-full sack may be prepared for any remaining pieces for each origin 3-digit ZIP Code.

**Labels**: For Line 1, use L002, Column A, for destination facility. For Line 2, use “STD NFM 3D.”

**Price**: Not Flat-Machinable 3-Digit or ADC

ADC

**Sacks**: Required when there are 10 or more pounds to the same ADC; smaller volume not permitted.

**Labels**: For Line 1, use L004, Column B for destination facility. For Line 2, use “STD NFM ADC.”

**Price**: Not Flat-Machinable ADC

Mixed ADC

**Sacks**: Any remaining pieces must be placed in mixed ADC sacks.

**Labels**: For Line 1, use L008, Column B. For Line 2, use “STD NFM WKG.”

**Price**: Not Flat-Machinable Mixed ADC

Mailers may make 5-digit bundles of at least five pieces when placed on pallets or in pallet boxes under 705.8.0. No other NFM bundles permitted.

1. For 5-digit scheme sacks, use “STD NFM 5D SCH.” For 5-digit sacks, use “STD NFM 5D.”
2. For the 5-digit price, all possible 5-digit scheme sacks must be prepared, then all possible 5-digit sacks.
3. ADC price for optional 3-digit origin/entry sack.
### Sacking Sequence for Pieces 6 Ounces or More (445.6.3.3)

#### 5-Digit/Scheme

**Sacks:** Optional, but required for 5-digit price. Minimum 10 pounds, smaller volumes not permitted except no minimum required when pieces are drop shipped to a DDU.

**Labels:** Line 1: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use L606, Column B. For 5-digit sacks, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. Line 2: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use “STD NFM MACH 5D SCH.” For 5-digit sacks, use “STD NFM MACH 5D.”

**Price:** Not Flat-Machinable 5-Digit

#### ASF

**Sacks:** Optional, minimum 10 pounds, smaller volumes not permitted. Permitted only for mail deposited at an ASF to claim DBMC prices.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L602, Column B. For Line 2, use “STD NFM MACH ASF.”

**Price:** Not Flat-Machinable ADC

#### BMC

**Sacks:** Required, minimum 10 pounds, smaller volumes not permitted.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L601, Column B. For Line 2, use “STD NFM MACH BMC.”

**Price:** Not Flat-Machinable ADC

#### Mixed BMC

**Sacks:** Required, no minimum.

**Labels:** For Line 1, “MXD” followed by L601, Column B information for BMC serving the 3-digit ZIP Code prefix of the entry post office. For Line 2, use “STD NFM MACH WKG.”

**Price:** Not Flat-Machinable Mixed ADC

---

Mailers may make 5-digit bundles of at least five pieces when placed on pallets or in pallet boxes under 705.8.0. No other NFM bundles permitted.

1. For 5-digit scheme sacks, use “STD NFM MACH 5D SCH.” For 5-digit sacks, use “STD NFM MACH 5D.”
Not Flat-Machinable Decision Tree

Standard Mail mailpieces that are too thick or too rigid to run on automated flat sorting machines do not qualify for automation prices. These pieces are now categorized as “Not Flat-Machinable.” This new category has higher prices than flats but lower prices than other parcels. This decision tree will help you determine if your piece qualifies as an automation flat or a Not Flat-Machinable.

1. Does your mailpiece:
   a) Meet the minimum and maximum dimensions for an automation flat (see graphic on right), and
   b) Have a rectangular shape, and
   c) Meet the flexibility criteria in 301.1.3, and
   d) Meet the uniform thickness criteria in 301.1.4, and
   e) Meet the deflection (droop) criteria in 301.3.2.3 for flimsy pieces?
   If yes, it meets the physical standards for an automation flat.
   If no, go to number two.

2. Does your mailpiece:
   a) Exceed one or more of the maximum dimensions for a letter and not measure more than 12 inches high or 15 inches long, or more than 3/4 inch thick, and
   b) Meet criteria b, c, and d above?
   If yes, it meets the physical standards for a nonautomation flat.
   If no, go to number three.

3. Is your mailpiece rigid or not uniformly thick with the following dimensions?
   a) At least 4 inches high, but not more than 12 inches high.
   b) At least 4 inches long, but not more than 15-3/4 inches long.
   c) At least 0.009 inch thick, but not more than 1-1/4 inches thick.
   (Pieces less than 5 inches long must be over 1/4 inch thick.)
   If yes, it meets the physical standards for a Not Flat-Machinable piece.
   If no, go to number four.

4. Is your mailpiece flexible with the following dimensions?
   a) At least 4 inches high, but not more than 12 inches high, with either of the following dimensions:
   b) Over 15 inches long, but not more than 15-3/4 inches long.
   c) Over 3/4 inches thick, but not more than 1-1/4 inches thick.
   If yes, it meets the physical standards for a Not Flat-Machinable piece.

Standard Mail flats and Not-Flat Machinable pieces must weigh less than 16 ounces.
Nonmachinable letter-size pieces weighing more than 3.3 ounces, unless they qualify to be mailed at automation flat-size prices, also qualify as Not Flat-Machinable pieces.
Commercial Parcels
Parcel Select

Physical Standards
(401)
Maximum weight: 70 pounds.
Maximum length and girth: 130 inches.
For an overview of the physical standards for commercial parcels, see Quick Service Guide 401.

Prices and Fees
(453.1.0)
Available prices: Parcel Select Destination Entry (DBMC, DSCF, and DDU), Parcel Select OBMC and BMC Presort (Inter-BMC), and Parcel Select Barcoded Inter-BMC/ASF and Barcoded Intra-BMC/ASF.
Price determination: Parcel Select Destination Entry DSCF and DDU prices are based on weight only, all other prices are based on weight and zone.
- **Intra-BMC**: originates and destinations within the same BMC/ASF service area (or within Alaska, Hawaii, or Puerto Rico).
  - Intra-BMC machinable: meets the criteria in 401.1.5 and does not contain items in 401.2.3.
  - Intra-BMC nonmachinable: does not meet the criteria in 401.1.5 or contains items in 401.2.3. See retail Parcel Post prices, (153).
- **Inter-BMC**: originates in the service area of a BMC/ASF (or in Alaska, Hawaii, or Puerto Rico), destinates outside that area.
  - Inter-BMC machinable: meets the criteria in 401.1.5 and does not contain items in 401.2.3.
  - Inter-BMC nonmachinable: does not meet the criteria in 401.1.5 or contains items in 401.2.3. Includes $3.70 nonmachinable surcharge (except oversized prices or with special handling).

Barcode discount: $0.03 per piece. Available for Parcel Select machinable parcels (401.1.5) that bear a correct barcode under 708.5.0 for the ZIP Code of the delivery address and are part of a mailing of 50 or more Parcel Select pieces. Parcel Select DBMC machinable price pieces must be barcoded.

Oversized price: pieces exceeding 108 inches but not more than 130 inches in combined length and girth are mailable at the Parcel Select oversize price for the zone to which addressed.

Balloon price: parcels that weigh less than 20 pounds but measuring more than 84 inches (but not exceeding 108 inches) in combined length and girth are charged the 20-pound price for the zone to which addressed (453.3.5).

Presort incentives:
- **Origin BMC Presort (OBMC)**: $1.42 per piece discount applies to pieces sorted to BMC destinations using L601 if machinable or BMC/ASF destinations using L605 if nonmachinable. Entered at a BMC.
- **BMC Presort**: $0.32 per piece discount applies to pieces sorted to BMC destinations using L601 if machinable or BMC/ASF destinations using L605 if nonmachinable. Entered at any facility (other than BMC) that accepts bulk mail.

Destination Entry (453.3.0):
- **DBMC**: entered at the destination BMC/ASF for delivery within the DBMC/ASF service area and part of a mailing of 50 or more Parcel Select pieces. Nonmachinable parcels subject to a $2.03 surcharge (does not apply to pieces mailed at oversize prices or sent with special handling). Machinable parcels claiming the DBMC price must bear a barcode under 708.5.0 for the ZIP Code of the delivery address. Nonbarcoded machinable parcels are eligible for retail Parcel Post Intra-BMC prices.
- **DSCF**: entered at the designated facility for delivery within the DSCF area, sorted by 5-digit scheme or 5-digit ZIP Code destinations, and part of a mailing of 50 or more Parcel Select pieces. Nonmachinable parcels sorted to 3-digit ZIP Code areas subject to $0.91 surcharge (453.3.1.4a).
- **DDU**: entered at the designated destination delivery unit for delivery within the DDU area and part of a mailing of 50 or more Parcel Select pieces (453.3.1.4b).

For Loyalty Rebates, see 453.3.6. For Growth Rebates, see 453.3.7.
Annual Parcel Select destination entry (DBMC, DSCF, and DDU) fee: $180.00.

Content
(453.2.0)
Parcel Select is matter not mailed as Package Services (Parcel Post, Bound Printed Matter, Media Mail, or Library Mail). Any Package Services matter may be mailed at Parcel Select prices, subject to the basic standards in 453.2.0.
Generally used for shipping merchandise.

Eligibility Standards
(453.3.0)
Minimum mailing: 50-piece minimum. Pieces sorted and marked as described on page two.
Each piece must include a complete delivery and return address and a correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code (453.3.8).
Mailing items with no ancillary service endorsement obligates the mailer to pay any applicable forwarding and return postage charges at the single-piece Parcel Post price (507.1.5.4).

Postage Payment and Documentation
(454)
- **Meter**: (604.4.0) or permit imprint (604.5.0).
  Documentation:
  - Postage statement: PS Form 3605-R or approved facsimile.
  - Supplemental documentation: additional documentation as required by price, destination discount, preparation option, or postage payment system.
Mail Preparation

Marking:
- All pieces: "Parcel Post" (or "PP") must be printed in the postage area (455.1.8).
- **Parcel Select (DBMC, DSCF, or DDU):**
  - Option 1: "Parcel Select" ("Parcel Post" marking is not required if "Parcel Select" marking is placed in the postage area).
  - Option 2: "Parcel Post" (or "PP") and "Drop Ship" (or "D/S") or "Parcel Select."

Preparation and labeling: For destination entry, see page three; for BMC and OBMC Presort and Barcoded Intra-BMC and Barcoded Inter-BMC, see below.

Enter and Deposit

Deposit:
- Meter or permit imprint must be presented at post office where license or permit held.
- OBMC and BMC Presort, DBMC, DSCF, and DDU: at facility appropriate for price claimed. See 456.2.0 for scheduling deposit of DBMC, DSCF, and DDU mail.

Extra Services

May use COD, Delivery Confirmation, insurance, return receipt for merchandise, Signature Confirmation, and special handling. Parcel Select destination entry pieces are eligible for no-fee electronic Delivery Confirmation. Return receipt and restricted delivery are available for COD mail or mail insured for more than $200.

Parcel Select Destination Entry - See Next Page

Parcel Select BMC Presort and BMC Presort Preparation

| BMC Presort and OMBC Presort (455.5.0) | OBMC Presort and BMC Presort: sorted to BMC if machinable or BMCS/ASFs if nonmachinable. See Quick Service Guide 705c Parcel Select BMC and OBMC Presort. |

Parcel Select Barcoded Intra-BMC and Barcoded Inter-BMC Preparation

| Barcoded Intra-BMC and Barcoded Inter-BMC (455.6.0) | Parcel Select Intra-BMC and Inter-BMC pieces must be separated by zones when presented for acceptance unless either the correct postage is affixed to each piece or the mailing is prepared under 455.1.7, Commingled Zones, or the mailing is presented under a special postage payment system under 705.2.0, Manifest Mailing System, 705.3.0, Optional Procedure Mailing System, or 705.4.0, Alternate Mailing System. Pallets: See 705.8.0 for pallet preparation. |

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parcel Select Destination Entry DBMC, DSCF, and DDU Preparation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DBMC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBMC price applies to parcels deposited at the destination BMC/ASF (453.3.1.3). Parcels claimed at the DBMC price must meet the standards in 455.4.3, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Must be part of a mailing of 50 or more Parcel Select pieces (at any price).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Must be addressed for delivery within the service area of the BMC/ASF where the mail is deposited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Machinable parcels claiming the DBMC price must bear a correct barcode under 708.5.0 for the ZIP Code of the delivery address. Nonbarcodeable machinable parcels are eligible for Intra-BMC/ASF Parcel Post prices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preparation:</strong> For machinable parcels on pallets, see 705.8.10.5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For machinable parcels prepared in sacks, see 455.4.3.3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For bedloaded parcels, see 456.2.0. Special preparation may be required for nonmachinable parcels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBMC price machinable and nonmachinable parcels may not be combined in the same container.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> DBMC, see 453.1.2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DSCF</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCF price applies to parcels deposited at the destination SCF listed in L005 (or at a BMC under 455.4.3). Pieces claimed at the DSCF price must meet the standards in 455.4.2, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Must be part of a mailing of 50 or more Parcel Select pieces (at any price).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Must be addressed for delivery within the service area of the SCF where the mail is deposited. Nonmachinable parcels sorted to 3-digit ZIP Code areas and claimed at a DSCF price must be entered at a designated SCF under L002 (for exceptions see 455.4.2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preparation:</strong> Must be sacked or placed directly on pallets or in pallet boxes. Machinable and nonmachinable parcels may be combined in the same container.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sacks:</strong> Must be in 5-digit scheme or 5-digit sacks. Minimum seven pieces per sack, one overflow sack permitted per 5-digit scheme or 5-digit ZIP Code. After all possible 5-digit scheme or 5-digit sacks are prepared, any remaining 3-digit nonmachinable parcels are placed in 3-digit sacks, no minimum required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sack Labels</strong> 5-digit scheme: For Line 1, use L606, Column B. For Line 2, use “PSVC PARCELS 5D SCH.” 5-digit: For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. For Line 2, “PSVC PARCELS 5D.” 3-digit nonmachinable: For Line 1, use L002, Column C. For Line 2, “PSVC 3D NON MACH.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pallets:</strong> See 705.8.10 for pallet preparation standards. Must be on 5-digit scheme, 5-digit pallets, or 3-digit (nonmachinable) destinations. Pallet boxes cannot exceed 60 inches in height. If the 5-digit destination facility cannot handle pallets, the DSCF price is not available for mail on pallets; however, mail for those facilities can be put into sacks that are placed on pallets (see 705.8.21).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pallet Labels:</strong> See 705.8.6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> DSCF, see 453.2.0. DBMC price for overflow pallet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DDU</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDU price applies to parcels deposited at the destination delivery unit. Parcels claimed at the DDU price must meet the standards in 455.4.1, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Must be part of a mailing of 50 or more Parcel Select pieces (at any price).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Must be addressed for delivery within the service area of the delivery unit where the mail is deposited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preparation:</strong> Must be bedloaded, sacked, or placed directly on pallets or in pallet boxes. Machinable and nonmachinable pieces may be combined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sacks:</strong> Must be in 5-digit scheme or 5-digit sacks. There are no piece or weight minimums.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sack Labels</strong> 5-digit scheme: For Line 1, use L606, Column B. For Line 2, use “PSVC PARCELS 5D SCH.” 5-digit: For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. For Line 2, “PSVC PARCELS 5D.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pallets:</strong> Must be on 5-digit scheme or 5-digit pallets. There are no piece or weight minimums. Pallet boxes cannot exceed 60 inches in height. Pallet boxes or pallet boxes may be used only if the delivery unit can handle pallets or if mailer unloads pallets into a container specified by the delivery unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pallet Labels</strong> 5-digit scheme: For Line 1, use L606, Column B. For Line 2, use “PSVC PARCELS 5D SCH.” 5-digit: For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. For Line 2, “PSVC PARCELS 5D.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> DDU, see 453.2.0.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This page intentionally left blank.
Quick Service Guide

Bound Printed Matter Irregular and Machinable Parcels

Physical Standards (401)

Minimum weight irregular parcels: none.
Minimum weight machinable parcels: 6 ounces (3.5 ounces for parcels prepared under 401.1.5.2).
Maximum weight: 15 pounds.
For an overview of the physical standards for commercial parcels, see Quick Service Guide 401.

Prices and Fees (463.1.0)

Minimum weight irregular parcels: none.
Minimum weight machinable parcels: 6 ounces (3.5 ounces for parcels prepared under 401.1.5.2).
Maximum weight: 15 pounds.
For an overview of the physical standards for commercial parcels, see Quick Service Guide 401.

Prices and Fees (463.1.0)

For destination entry prices, see 463.1.3.
Presorted, Carrier Route, and destination BMC (DBMC) prices: separate per piece and per pound charges based on weight and zone. DSCF and DDU prices are not zoned. Destination entry discounts apply to mail prepared as prescribed by USPS and addressed for delivery within service area of destination BMC/ASF, SCF, or delivery unit (DDU) (366).
For barcoded discount (machinable parcels only), deduct $0.03 per piece. Barcoded discount is not available for parcels mailed at DDU, DSCF, or carrier route prices (463.3.2c).
No annual mailing fee; however, there is an annual destination entry mailing fee of $180.00.

Content (463.3.0)

Bound Printed Matter is typically catalogs, directories, books, and other printed material that weigh up to 15 pounds and meet specific eligibility standards in 463.3.0. Contents must:
- Consist of advertising, promotional, directory, or editorial material (or any combination of these).
- Be securely bound by permanent fastening.
- Consist of sheets of which at least 90% are imprinted by any process other than handwriting, typewriting with letters, characters, figures, or images (or any combination of these).
- Not have the nature of personal correspondence.
- Not be stationery (e.g., pads of blank printed forms).

Eligibility Standards (463.3.0)

Mailings of 300 or more pieces, sorted, and marked as described below. Machinable parcels (401.1.5) and nonmachinable parcels (401.1.6) may not be combined in the same mailing.
Each piece must include complete delivery address with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code. Return address required for pieces with ancillary service endorsement or extra services.
For Presorted prices, a certified process must be used at least once a year to ensure accuracy of 5-digit ZIP Codes.
For Carrier Route price, carrier route information must be updated using CASS-certified process within 90 days before mailing (463.4.0).
For barcoded discount, each piece must meet the standards for machinable parcels in 401.1.5.
Destination entry discounts apply to mail prepared as prescribed by USPS and addressed for delivery within service area of destination BMC/ASF, SCF, or delivery unit (DDU) (466.2.0).

Postage Payment and Documentation (464)

Meter (604.4.0) or permit imprint (604.5.0).
Postage statement: PS Form 3605-R or approved facsimile.

Mail Preparation (465)

Markings (402.2.0):
- Presorted price: “Bound Printed Matter” or “BPM” and either “Presorted” or “PRSRT.”
- Carrier Route price: “Bound Printed Matter” or “BPM” and “Carrier Route Presort” or “CAR-RT SORT.”
Mark each piece in the postage area. For optional marking locations, see 302.2.2.
Pieces must be separated by zones when presented unless authorized under 705.2.0.

Enter and Deposit (466)

Presorted or Carrier Route and all meter or permit imprint mail, generally at post office where permit or license is held. For destination entry rates, see 466.2.0 – 466.5.0.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.

Presorted and Carrier Route Parcel Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zone</th>
<th>Local 1 &amp; 2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Per Piece</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrier Route</td>
<td>$1.306</td>
<td>$1.306</td>
<td>$1.306</td>
<td>$1.306</td>
<td>$1.306</td>
<td>$1.306</td>
<td>$1.306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presorted</td>
<td>1.413</td>
<td>1.413</td>
<td>1.413</td>
<td>1.413</td>
<td>1.413</td>
<td>1.413</td>
<td>1.413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per Pound</td>
<td>0.137</td>
<td>0.170</td>
<td>0.210</td>
<td>0.269</td>
<td>0.338</td>
<td>0.381</td>
<td>0.508</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Bundling and Sacking Sequence for Irregular Parcels Less than 10 Pounds (465.5.2)

### 5-Digit/Scheme

**Bundles:** Scheme bundles required for 5-digit ZIP Codes in L606. Required at 10 pieces or 10 pounds, smaller volumes not permitted. Maximum weight 20 pounds.

**Labels:** Red Label 5 or optional endorsement line (OEL) (708.7.0).

### 3-Digit

**Bundles:** Required at 10 pieces or 10 pounds, smaller volumes not permitted. Maximum weight 20 pounds.

**Labels:** Green Label 3 or OEL.

### ADC

**Bundles:** Required at 10 pieces or 10 pounds, smaller volumes not permitted. Maximum weight 20 pounds.

**Labels:** Pink Label A or OEL.

### Mixed ADC

**Bundles:** Required with no minimum. Maximum weight 20 pounds.

**Labels:** Tan Label X or OEL.

### 5-Digit/Scheme

**Sacks:** Required, at 10 addressed pieces or 20 pounds, smaller volumes not permitted.

**Labels:** For Line 1: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use L606, Column B. For 5-digit sacks, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. Line 2: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use “PSVC IRREG 5D SCH.” For 5-digit sacks, use “PSVC IRREG 5D.”

### 3-Digit

**Sacks:** Required at 10 addressed pieces or 20 pounds, smaller volumes not permitted.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L002, Column A. For Line 2, use “PSVC IRREG 3D.”

### SCF

**Sacks:** Optional at 10 addressed pieces or 20 pounds, smaller volumes not permitted.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L005, Column B. For Line 2, use “PSVC IRREG SCF.”

### ADC

**Sacks:** Required at 10 addressed pieces or 20 pounds, smaller volumes not permitted.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L004, Column B. For Line 2, use “PSVC IRREG ADC.”

### Mixed ADC

**Sacks:** Required; no minimum.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use “MXD” followed by the city, state, and ZIP Code of ADC serving 3-digit prefix for the entry post office as shown in L009, Column B. For Line 2, use “PSVC IRREG WKG.”

---

Each bundle (except mixed ADC bundles) must contain at least two addressed pieces.

1. All possible 5-digit scheme bundles and 5-digit scheme sacks must be prepared before preparing 5-digit bundles and 5-digit sacks.
2. Bundling not required for irregular parcels in 5-digit scheme and 5-digit sacks meeting the minimum bundle size requirements if individually wrapped or enveloped. 5-digit bundles placed in 5-digit scheme and 5-digit sacks or prepared and entered at the DDU price may weigh a maximum of 40 pounds.
3. For 5-digit scheme sacks, use “PSVC IRREG 5D SCH.” For 5-digit sacks, use “PSVC IRREG 5D.”
4. Sacking not required for 5-digit bundles of irregular parcels when prepared and entered at DDU prices; these bundles may be bedloaded and weigh up to 40 pounds.
Sacking Machinable Parcels Not Claiming DBMC Prices (465.5.4)

5-Digit/Scheme

**Sacks:** Required; minimum 10 addressed pieces or 20 pounds, smaller volumes not permitted.

**Labels:** Line 1: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use L606, Column B. For 5-digit sacks, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. Line 2: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use “PSVC MACH 5D SCH.” For 5-digit sacks, use “PSVC MACH 5D.”

BMC

**Sacks:** Required; minimum 10 addressed pieces or 20 pounds, smaller volumes not permitted.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L601, Column B. For Line 2, use “PSVC MACH BMC.”

Mixed BMC

**Sacks:** Required; no minimum.

**Labels:** For Line 1, “MXD” followed by the information in L601, Column B for the BMC serving the 3-digit ZIP Code prefix of the entry post office. For Line 2, use “PSVC MACH WKG.”

For Bound Printed Matter machinable parcels claiming DBMC prices, see 465.5.5.

1. For 5-digit scheme sacks, use “PSVC MACH 5D SCH;” for 5-digit sacks, use “PSVC MACH 5D.”
2. All possible 5-digit scheme bundles must be prepared before preparing 5-digit sacks.
Palletizing Machinable Parcels (705.8.10.5)

**5-Digit Scheme**
- Optional at 250 pounds.

**Labels:**
- For Line 1, use L606, Column B.
- For Line 2, use “PSVC MACH 5D SCH.”

**5-Digit**
- Required at 500 pounds. Optional at 250 pounds.

**Labels:**
- For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. For Line 2, use “PSVC MACH 5D.”

**ASF**
- Optional at 250 pounds. Allowed only for mail deposited at an ASF to claim DBMC prices.

**Labels:**
- For Line 1, use L602. For Line 2, use “PSVC MACH ASF.”

**BMC**
- Required at 500 pounds. Optional at 250 pounds.

**Labels:**
- For Line 1, use L601. For Line 2, use “PSVC MACH BMC.”

**Mixed BMC**
- Optional at 250 pounds.

**Labels:**
- For Line 1, use MXD followed by L601, Column B information for BMC serving the 3-digit ZIP Code prefix of the entry post office. For Line 2, use “PSVC MACH WKG.”
Commercial Parcels
Media Mail Machinable Parcels

Physical Standards (401)
Minimum weight: 6 ounces (3.5 ounces for parcels prepared under 401.1.5.2). Maximum weight: 35 pounds (25 pounds for books and other printed matter). For an overview of the physical standards for machinable parcels, see Quick Service Guide 401.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight Not Over (pounds)</th>
<th>5-Digit</th>
<th>Basic</th>
<th>Weight Not Over (pounds)</th>
<th>5-Digit</th>
<th>Basic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1.42</td>
<td>$1.90</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>$3.17</td>
<td>$3.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.77</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3.52</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.12</td>
<td>2.60</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3.87</td>
<td>4.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.47</td>
<td>2.95</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4.22</td>
<td>4.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.82</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4.57</td>
<td>5.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For heavier pieces, see 473.1.0. Barcoded discount: $0.03 per piece; available for Presorted Basic price machinable parcels (50-piece minimum) that bear a correct barcode under 708.5.0. Does not apply to pieces mailed at the Presorted 5-digit price. Annual presort mailing fee: $180.00.

Content (473.2.0) Generally used for books (at least eight pages), film (16 mm or narrower), printed music, printed test materials, video and sound recordings, play scripts, printed educational charts, loose-leaf pages and binders consisting of medical information, and computer-readable media. Books may contain no advertising other than incidental announcements of other books.

Eligibility Standards (473.3.0) Mailings of 300 or more addressed pieces sorted and marked as described below. Prices based on weight and level of presort. Machinable parcels (401.1.5) and nonmachinable parcels (401.1.6) may not be combined in the same mailing. Each piece must include complete delivery and return addresses with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code. Mailing items with no ancillary service endorsement obligates the mailer to pay any applicable forwarding and return postage charges at the single-piece price (507.1.5.4).

Postage Payment and Documentation (474) Meter (604.4.0) or permit imprint (604.5.0). Postage statement: PS Form 3605-R or approved facsimile.

Mail Preparation (475) Mark each piece “Media Mail” and “Presorted” or “PRSRT” in the postage area. For optional marking locations, see 402.2.2.5. For preparation and labeling, see reverse.

Enter and Deposit (476) All meter or permit imprint: generally, at post office where permit or meter license is held.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
Sacking Sequence (475.5.0)

5-Digit/Scheme

**Sacks:** Optional but required for 5-digit price. Minimum 10 addressed pieces or 20 pounds, smaller volumes not permitted.\(^2\)

**Labels:** Line 1: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use L606, Column B. For 5-digit sacks, use city, state, and ZIP Code on mail. Line 2: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use “PSVC MACH 5D SCH,” for 5-digit sacks, use “PSVC MACH 5D.”

**Price:** 5-Digit

---

**BMC**

**Sacks:** Required; minimum 10 addressed pieces, 20 pounds, or 1,000 cubic inches. Smaller volumes not permitted.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L601, Column B. For Line 2, use “PSVC MACH BMC.”

**Price:** Basic

---

**Mixed BMC**

**Sacks:** Required, no minimum.

**Labels:** For Line 1, “MXD” followed by the information in L601, Column B for the BMC serving the 3-digit ZIP Code prefix of the entry post office. For Line 2, use “PSVC MACH WKG.”

**Price:** Basic

---

1. For 5-digit schemes, use “PSVC MACH 5D SCH,” for 5-digit sacks, use “PSVC MACH 5D.”

2. For the 5-digit price, all possible 5-digit scheme sacks must be prepared, then all possible 5-digit sacks.
Overview

Extra services are enhancements that, for a fee in addition to postage, provide greater security and accountability for mail, convenience to the sender, or improved handling. Extra services are not available with Periodicals. Not all extra services are available for all classes of mail and only certain services may be combined for the same mailpiece.

Certificate of Mailing (503.5.0)

Provides evidence of mailing only. Certificate of mailing does not provide a record of delivery.

Available for: First-Class Mail, Priority Mail, Standard Mail, Package Services.

May be combined with: parcel airlift (PAL), special handling.

Use PS Form 3817 for single pieces. Fee is affixed to form or paid with permit imprint.

Use PS Form 3606 for bulk mailings of identical weight pieces. This certificate states only the total number of pieces mailed and must not be used as an itemized list or with permit imprint mailings. Fee is affixed to form.

Deposit: may not be placed in a post office maildrop or in a street letterbox.

Certified Mail (503.3.0)

Provides sender with mailing receipt. Delivery record is maintained by USPS. No insurance provided.

Available for: First-Class Mail and Priority Mail.

May be combined with: restricted delivery, return receipt.

Use PS Form 3800.

Collect on Delivery (COD) (503.11.0)

USPS collects from recipient the postage and price of an item that was not prepaid and provides the amount collected to the mailer. Amount collected from recipient may not exceed $1,000. Delivery record is maintained by USPS. A record of mailing is maintained at the mailing post office.

Available for: Express Mail (except Express Mail Military Service), First-Class Mail, Priority Mail, Package Services.

Registered COD Mail is available for items sent as First-Class Mail (including Priority Mail).

May be combined with: Delivery Confirmation, Registered Mail, restricted delivery, return receipt, Signature Confirmation, special handling. Delivery Confirmation and restricted delivery are not available with Express Mail COD.

Deposit: may not be placed in a post office maildrop or in a street letterbox.

Use PS Form 3816.

Delivery Confirmation (503.9.0)

Provides the date and time of delivery or attempted delivery. Delivery Confirmation may be purchased at the time of mailing only. This service may be obtained in two forms: (1) an electronic option for mailers who apply identifying barcodes to each piece, provide an electronic file, and retrieve delivery status information electronically; and (2) a retail option for mailers who retrieve delivery status on the Internet at www.usps.com or by calling 1-800-222-1811. No record is kept at the office of mailing.

Available for: First-Class Mail parcels, Priority Mail, Standard Mail machinable and irregular parcels (electronic option only), and Package Services parcels.

Not available for: restricted APO/FPO destinations, U.S. territories, possessions, and freely associated states in 608.2.0 (except for Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, and ZIP Codes listed in 503.9.2.4), and mail paid with precanceled stamps.

May be combined with: COD, insured mail, Registered Mail, return receipt for merchandise (PS Form 3804), and special handling. Restricted delivery and return receipt is available if purchased with insurance for over $200, COD, or Registered Mail.

Use PS Form 152 (retail) or Label 314 (electronic).

Express Mail Insurance (503.1.0)

Provides automatic indemnity coverage of Express Mail up to $100 at no extra charge for items that are lost, rifled, or damaged. Additional insurance may be purchased up to a maximum liability of $5,000. For negotiable items, currency, or bullion, the maximum liability is $15.

May be combined with: return receipt, COD (except Express Mail Military Service).

Insured Mail (503.4.0)

Provides indemnity coverage of up to $5,000 for a lost, rifled, or damaged article. A mailing receipt is provided with all pieces. For mail insured for $200 or less, the USPS maintains delivery information (not including a signature). For mail insured for more than $200, the USPS maintains a delivery record (including recipient's signature).

Available for: Standard Mail machinable and irregular parcels (bulk insurance only), Package Services, merchandise sent at First-Class Mail or Priority Mail rates.

May be combined with: Delivery Confirmation, merchandise return service, parcel airlift (PAL), Signature Confirmation, and special handling.

Return receipt and restricted delivery available for items insured for more than $200. Return receipt for merchandise available for items insured for $200 or less.

Insurance may be purchased online for indemnity coverage up to $500.

Use PS Form 3813 for items insured for $200 or less, use PS Form 3813-P for items insured for more than $200.
Registered Mail
(503.2.0)
Provides the most secure service offered by USPS. Provides sender with mailing receipt and a delivery record is maintained by the USPS. A record of mailing is maintained at the mailing post office.
Available for: First-Class Mail, Priority Mail.
Insurance is not available for items with no value. Insurance is provided and included in the Registered Mail fee for items valued up to a maximum liability of $25,000. Handling charges apply for articles valued over $25,000.
May be combined with: COD, Delivery Confirmation, restricted delivery, return receipt, Signature Confirmation.
Deposit: must be presented to a retail employee at a post office or a rural carrier.
Use PS Form 3806 and Label 200.

Restricted Delivery
(503.7.0)
Directs delivery only to addressee or addressee's authorized agent.
Available for: First-Class Mail, Priority Mail, when purchased at the time of mailing with Certified Mail, COD, insured mail for more than $200, or Registered Mail service. Standard Mail machinable or irregular parcels with bulk insurance for more than $200. Package Services when purchased at the time of mailing with COD or insured mail for more than $200.
May be combined with: Delivery Confirmation, parcel airlift (PAL), return receipt, Signature Confirmation, special handling.
Use PS Form 3811.

Return Receipt
(503.6.0)
Provides sender with evidence of delivery (to whom the mail was delivered and date of delivery). May be requested at the time of mailing or after mailing. A return receipt requested at the time of mailing also supplies the recipient's actual delivery address if different from the address used by sender. When purchased at the time of mailing, the mailer may choose to receive the return receipt by mail or electronically.
Available for: First-Class Mail, Priority Mail, when purchased at the time of mailing with Certified Mail, COD, insured mail for more than $200, or Registered Mail service. Standard Mail machinable or irregular parcels with bulk insurance for more than $200. Package Services when purchased at the time of mailing with COD or insured mail for more than $200.
May be combined with: Delivery Confirmation, parcel airlift (PAL), restricted delivery, Signature Confirmation, special handling.
Use PS Form 3811 at the time of mailing, PS Form 3811-A after mailing.

Return Receipt for Merchandise
(503.8.0)
Provides sender with a mailing receipt and a return receipt. Return receipt supplies the recipient's actual address if different from the address used by the sender. Delivery record is maintained by the USPS.
Available for: merchandise sent as Priority Mail, Standard Mail machinable and irregular parcels, and Package Services.
May be combined with: Delivery Confirmation, insurance (for up to $200), parcel airlift, special handling.
Use PS Form 3804 and PS Form 3811.

Signature Confirmation
(503.10.0)
Provides the date and time of delivery or attempted delivery. May be purchased at the time of mailing only.
This service may be obtained in two ways: (1) an electronic option for mailers who apply identifying barcodes to each piece, provide an electronic file, and retrieve delivery status information electronically; and (2) a retail option for mailers who retrieve delivery information on the Internet at www.usps.com or by calling 1-800-222-1811. A delivery record, including the recipient's signature is maintained by the USPS and is available, via fax or mail, upon request. No acceptance record is kept at the office of mailing.
Available for: First-Class Mail parcels, Priority Mail, and Package Services parcels. Not available for: APO/FPO destinations, U.S. territories, possessions, and freely associated states in 608.2.0 (except for Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands, to which service is available), mail paid with precanceled stamps.
May be combined with: COD, insured mail, Registered Mail, or special handling.
Restricted delivery is available if purchased with insurance for more than $200, COD, or Registered Mail. Use PS Form 153 (retail) or Label 315 (electronic).

Special Handling
(503.12.0)
Provides preferential handling, but not preferential delivery, to extent practicable in dispatch and transportation.
Available for: First-Class Mail, Priority Mail, Package Services. Must be used for honeybees and day-old poultry sent as Parcel Post.
May be combined with: COD, Delivery Confirmation, insured mail, parcel airlift (PAL) (Package Services only), return receipt for merchandise, Signature Confirmation.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
Overview
For an annual permit fee, a business reply mail (BRM) permit is available for distributing business reply cards, envelopes, self-mailers, cartons, and labels. BRM allows the permit holder to receive First-Class Mail and Priority Mail back from customers by paying postage only on the mail returned. The BRM permit holder guarantees payment of First-Class Mail postage plus a per piece charge for pieces returned by the USPS (see payment options below). When designing a BRM mailpiece or label, mailers must consult with their local post office. The piece must conform to a specific format to qualify as BRM, including a unique ZIP+4 code assigned by the USPS. Proofs for regular BRM should be approved by the USPS before printing. Proofs for Qualified Business Reply Mail (QBRM) must be approved by the USPS. On page two is a layout example for a BRM envelope. BRM pieces distributed in automation price mailings are required to meet automation compatibility standards. BRM templates are available on the Postal Explorer Web site at pe.usps.com by selecting "Mailpiece Design" in the left frame.

Payment Options
Basic BRM—Annual permit fee of $180.00.
Per piece charge of $0.72 plus First-Class Mail postage. Paid through an advance deposit account or by cash/check on delivery.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost per piece</th>
<th>Card Price</th>
<th>First-Class postage + $0.72</th>
<th>Letter (1 oz.)</th>
<th>0.27 + 0.72 = 0.99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat (1 oz.)</td>
<td>0.83 + 0.72 = 1.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Parcel (1 oz.)</td>
<td>1.17 + 0.72 = 1.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

High-Volume BRM—Annual permit fee ($180.00) plus a BRM annual account maintenance fee of $565.00 for each account at each delivery unit.
Per piece charge of $0.08 plus First-Class Mail postage. Paid through an advance deposit account. Best suited if return volume is approximately 883 pieces or more per year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost per piece</th>
<th>Card Price</th>
<th>First-Class postage + $0.08</th>
<th>Letter (1 oz.)</th>
<th>0.27 + 0.08 = 0.35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat (1 oz.)</td>
<td>0.83 + 0.08 = 0.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Parcel (1 oz.)</td>
<td>1.17 + 0.08 = 1.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Basic Qualified Business Reply Mail (QBRM)—Annual permit fee ($180.00) plus a BRM annual account maintenance fee of $565.00.
Per piece charge of $0.05 plus a lower QBRM automation First-Class Mail postage price. Paid through an advance deposit account. Used only on barcoded automation-compatible cards and letter-size mail weighing up to 2 ounces if design is approved for QBRM by USPS before distribution (507.9.3). A unique ZIP+4 code is assigned by the USPS for each price category of QBRM to be returned (one for card-price pieces, one for letter-size pieces weighing 1 ounce or less, and one for letter-size pieces weighing over 1 ounce up to 2 ounces). Best suited if return volume is approximately 844 pieces or more annually.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost per piece</th>
<th>Card Price</th>
<th>QBRM postage + $0.05</th>
<th>Letter (1 oz.)</th>
<th>0.247 + 0.05 = 0.297</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

High-Volume QBRM—Annual permit fee ($180.00) and a BRM annual account maintenance fee ($565.00) and separate quarterly fee of $1,855.00. Mailers can pay quarterly fee for any consecutive 3-calendar-month period. Per piece charge $0.006 plus lower QBRM automation First-Class Mail postage price. Paid through an advanced deposit account. Best suited if return volume is approximately 42,160 pieces or more quarterly.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost per piece</th>
<th>Card Price</th>
<th>QBRM postage + $0.006</th>
<th>Letter (1 oz.)</th>
<th>0.247 + 0.006 = 0.253</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Other Post Offices
A BRM permit holder can allow its authorized representatives or agents to use that permit number to receive BRM at any post office. The original permit holder must supply the representative with a letter authorizing the use of the BRM permit and a copy of the USPS receipt showing the annual fee payment for that permit. See 507.9.11 for additional requirements.

Official Mail
Authorized users of official mail may distribute BRM, subject to 703.7.11 and 507.9.0.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
### Business Reply Mail Layout Guidelines (507.9.8)

**Permit Holder Space:** May contain information such as return address, logos, distribution codes, and form numbers.

**Company Logo:** For barcoded pieces, a company logo is permitted in the address block if it is placed no lower than 5/8 inch from the bottom edge of the maipiece and does not interfere with the barcode clear zone.

**Postage Paid Line:** Place the endorsement “POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE” (in capital letters) under the business reply legend box.

**Business Reply Legend:** The words “BUSINESS REPLY MAIL” are required above the address in capital (uppercase) letters. Immediately below, place the words “FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO.” followed by the permit number and the name of the issuing post office (city and state) in capital letters.

**Facing Identification Mark (FIM):** A FIM pattern (specifically FIM B without barcode or FIM C with barcode) is required on all BRM postcards and letter-size maipieces. The FIM clear zone must contain no printed matter other than the FIM pattern. FIM bars must be between 1/2 and 3/4 inch high and 0.03125 inch (1/32 inch) (± 0.008 inch) wide.

**Postage Imprint:** “NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES” must appear in the upper right corner of the maipiece and must not extend more than 1-3/4 inches from the right edge.

**Address Format:** The complete address, including the name of the permit holder (company or individual), must be printed on the maipiece.

**ZIP Code:** A unique ZIP+4 code is assigned to each piece.

**Barcode Clear Zone:** 4-3/4 x 5/8”

**Barcode Location:** The POSTNET or Intelligent Mail barcode may be located here or in the address block. The barcode must be a ZIP+4 barcode (delivery point barcodes are not permitted). This area must be free of any printing other than the barcode. A free camera-ready barcode positive may be obtained from your local post office.

**Dimensions:** Between 3-1/2 by 5 inches and 6-1/8 by 11-1/2 inches. To qualify for the card price, cards must be between 3-1/2 by 5 inches and 4-1/4 by 6 inches and between 0.007 and 0.016 inch thick. Larger card sizes are mailable, but they are charged at First-Class Mail letter price.

Barcoded pieces measuring more than 4-1/4 inches high or 6 inches long must be at least 0.009 inch thick.

- Additional standards apply to QBRM pieces (507.8.3).
- A surcharge is assessed for nonmachinable letters (101.1.2).

**Ink/Paper Colors and Type Styles:** Not all colors of paper and/or ink and type styles are compatible with automated equipment. Contact your local post office for guidance.

All letter-size reply cards and envelopes (business reply, courtesy reply, and meter reply mail) provided as enclosures in automation First-Class Mail, Periodicals, and Standard Mail must meet the standards in 201.3.14.

---

Before printing, submit proofs of BRM samples to your local post office for advice and approval. Take advantage of this service—it could save you money. Qualified Business Reply Mail pieces must be approved by the USPS before printing.
Overview

Courtesy reply mail (CRM) consists of preaddressed postcards or envelopes provided by the mailer to customers both to expedite their responses and to provide more accurate delivery. It differs from business reply mail (BRM) in that no fees are required and the respondent is responsible for applying the correct postage before mailing back the card or envelope. CRM can come back faster because it is prepared with the correct address and barcode to take advantage of automated USPS processing. It is also good to use when you wish to direct replies (payments) to an address that is different from your usual mailing address. CRM templates are available on the Postal Explorer Web site at pe.usps.com by selecting “Mailpiece Design” in the left frame.

The USPS provides free of charge the facing identification mark (FIM) and the appropriate barcode to print on CRM pieces. The guidelines on page two will help optimize the use of this format.

Market research shows that providing barcoded envelopes makes good business sense:

- Barcoded reply envelopes can be processed and delivered faster by the post office.
- Customers save the time required to find an envelope, look up an address, and then write or type the address.
- Customers with correctly addressed return envelopes do not make addressing errors that can delay your returns.
- Customers and donors return payments and pledges significantly faster when supplied with a return envelope.
- Providers of return envelopes get remittance faster for optimum cash flow.
- Customers who are “thanked” by the back copy on the envelope flap are more likely to repeat the performance of mailing remittances or donations.
- Automated processing of properly prepared barcoded reply mail provides accurate sorting and eliminates mail delay.
- Customers have positive attitudes about creditors, marketers, and fund raisers who show thoughtfulness in providing reply envelopes.
- Providers of reply mail envelopes get orders faster, reducing inventories and their investment in them.
- Providers of reply envelopes receive and fulfill orders sooner, which improves customer relations.
- Providers using barcoded reply envelopes see faster initial response, giving them an earlier projection of future activity.

Barcodes

Barcodes may be placed either in the address block or in the lower right barcode clear zone. The correct barcode could be a delivery point barcode, a ZIP+4 barcode (if the address is assigned an individual (unique) ZIP+4 code), or, in some cases, a 5-digit barcode (if the address is assigned a firm (unique) 5-digit ZIP Code).

All letter-size reply cards and envelopes (business reply, courtesy reply, and meter reply mail) provided as enclosures in automation First-Class Mail, Periodicals, and Standard Mail must meet the standards in 201.3.14.
Facing Identification Mark (FIM): Use FIM A on all courtesy reply mail postcards and letter-size mailpieces with the appropriate POSTNET barcode. This permits computerized cancellation equipment to align, postmark, and direct the mailpiece properly.

FIM Location: The FIM clear zone must contain no printed matter other than the FIM A pattern. FIM bars must be between 1/2 and 3/4 inch high and 0.03125 (1/32 inch) (± 0.008 inch) wide.

Address Format: The complete address, including the name of the sender (company or individual), must be printed directly on the mailpiece.

POSTNET Barcode Location: This area must be free of any printing other than the appropriate barcode (see reverse). A camera-ready barcode positive may be obtained from your local post office.

Dimensions: Between 3-1/2 by 5 inches and 6-1/8 by 11-1/2 inches. To qualify for the card price, cards must be between 3-1/2 by 5 inches and 4-1/4 by 6 inches. Larger postcard sizes are mailable, but they are charged at the regular First-Class Mail letter price. Postcard thickness must be between 0.007 and 0.016 inch.

Ink/Paper Colors and Type Styles: Not all colors of paper and/or ink and type styles are compatible with automated equipment. Contact your local post office for guidance.

If letter mail is more than 4-1/4 inches high or more than 6 inches long, it must be at least 0.009 inch thick.

A surcharge is assessed for nonmachinable letter-size mailpieces (101.1.2).
Additional Services
Meter Reply Mail

Related QSGs
507a, Business Reply Mail (BRM)
507b, Courtesy Reply Mail (CRM)

Overview
(604.4.0)
Meter stamps may be used to prepay reply postage on Express Mail; Priority Mail (when the rate is the same for all zones); all First-Class Mail cards, letters, and flats up to a maximum of 13 ounces; single-piece Media Mail and Library Mail.

The USPS provides free of charge the FIM (facing identification mark) and appropriate barcode to print on meter reply letter-size mailpieces. The guidelines on page two will help optimize the use of this format.

The following conditions apply (604.4.4.2):
■ Meter stamp amount must be enough to prepay postage in full.
■ Meter stamps may be printed directly on a mailpiece or address label that bears the delivery address of the meter license holder. A label must adhere so that once applied, it cannot be removed in one piece.
■ Reply mail prepaid with meter stamps is delivered only to the address of the license holder.
■ Any photographic, mechanical, or electronic process (other than handwriting, typewriting, or handstamping) may be used to prepare the address side of meter reply mail. The address side must follow the style and content of the example on the reverse.
■ Meter stamps used to prepay reply postage must not show the date, except for IBI generated by a PC Postage system (604.4.5.1c).
■ Mailers may use FIM A on barcoded letter-size First-Class Mail reply mail except when using PC Postage.
■ When using PC Postage, mailers must use FIM D for prepaid reply mail when the indicium is printed directly on the mailpiece.
■ Print the words “NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY POSTAGE HAS BEEN PREPAID BY” directly above the address.

Barcodes
(708.4.0)
Envelopes and cards formatted for meter reply mail on which the mailer failed to imprint a meter stamp are treated as basic BRM. Such mail is delivered after payment of postage and the applicable BRM per-piece charge (507.9.0).

Barcodes on letter-size pieces may be placed either in the address block or in the lower right barcode clear zone. The correct barcode could be a delivery point barcode, a ZIP+4 barcode (if the address is assigned a (unique) ZIP+4 code), or, in some cases, a 5-digit barcode (if the address is assigned a (unique) 5-digit ZIP Code).

All letter-size reply cards and envelopes (business reply, courtesy reply, and meter reply mail) provided as enclosures in automation First-Class Mail, Periodicals, and Standard Mail must meet the standards in 201.3.14.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
**Facing Identification Mark (FIM):** A FIM A may be used on meter reply mail postcards and letter-size mailpieces with the appropriate POSTNET barcode. A FIM D may be required with postage printed by a PC Postage System. Use of a FIM permits computerized cancellation equipment to align, postmark, and direct the mailpiece properly.

**FIM Location:** The FIM clear zone must contain no printed matter other than the FIM pattern. FIM bars must be between 1/2 and 3/4 inch high and 0.03125 (1/32 inch) ± 0.008 inch wide.

**Legend:** The words "NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY POSTAGE HAS BEEN PREPAID BY" are required above the address in capital letters.

**Dimensions:** Between 3-1/2 by 5 inches and 6-1/8 by 11-1/2 inches. To qualify for the card price, cards must be between 3-1/2 by 5 inches and 4-1/4 by 6 inches. Larger postcard sizes are available, but they are charged at the regular First-Class Mail letter price. Card thickness must be between 0.007 and 0.016 inch.

- If letter mail is more than 4-1/4 inches high or more than 6 inches long, it should be at least 0.009 inch thick.
- A surcharge is assessed for nonmachinable letter-size mailpieces (101.1.2). The surcharge must be included in the prepaid postage amount.

**Ink/Paper Colors and Type Styles:** Not all colors of paper and/or ink and type styles are compatible with automated equipment. Contact your local post office for guidance.

All letter-size reply cards and envelopes (business reply, courtesy reply, and meter reply mail) provided as enclosures in automation First-Class Mail, Periodicals, and Standard Mail must meet the standards in 201.3.14.
Ancillary Service Endorsements

Overview (507.1.4)
Ancillary service endorsements are used by mailers to request an addressee’s new address and to provide the USPS with instructions on how to handle undeliverable-as-addressed pieces. The endorsements consist of one keyword: “Address,” “Return,” “Change,” or “Forwarding,” followed by the two words “Service Requested.” The endorsements are the same for all classes of mail, but the treatment and cost differ by class of mail. Use of an ancillary service endorsement on a mailpiece obligates the mailer to pay any applicable charges for forwarding, return, and separate address notification charges.

General Information (102.4.2)
Proper placement of the endorsement is required. If the endorsement cannot be seen or understood, you might not receive the service requested. A return address as presented in 602.1.6 must be used and placed in the upper left corner of the address side of the mailpiece or the upper left corner of the addressing area. If a return address is a multiple delivery address, it must show a unit designation (e.g., apartment number).

Physical Standards (102.4.4)
An endorsement must be printed in no smaller than 8-point type, and it must stand out clearly against its background. Brilliant-colored envelopes and reverse printing are not permitted. There must be a 1/4-inch clear space around all sides of the endorsement. The endorsement and return address must read in the same direction as the delivery address.

Placement of Endorsement (letters, 202.4.0; flats, 302.3.0; parcels, 402.3.0)
The endorsement must be placed in one of these four positions:
1. Directly below the return address.
2. Directly above the delivery address area (which includes the delivery address block and any related nonaddress elements such as a barcode, keyline, or optional endorsement line).
3. Directly to the left of the postage area and below or to the left of any price marking.
4. Directly below the postage area and below any price marking.
For a detailed listing of the endorsements, see 507.1.5.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
### Additional Services

#### Ancillary Service Endorsements

For a detailed description of USPS actions, see 507.1.5. For Periodicals, see 507.1.5.2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mailer Endorsement and USPS Action</th>
<th>Priority Mail and First-Class Mail</th>
<th>Standard Mail</th>
<th>Package Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Address Service Requested</strong>¹</td>
<td><strong>Forwarding and return. New separate address notification provided.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Months 1 through 12: mailpiece forwarded; notice of new address provided, address correction fee charged.</td>
<td>Forwarded at no charge.</td>
<td>Forwarded at no charge.</td>
<td>Forwarded locally at no charge; forward out of town as postage due.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Months 13 through 18: mailpiece returned with new address attached.</td>
<td>Returned at no charge.</td>
<td>Weighted fee charged.²</td>
<td>Return postage charged at appropriate single-piece price.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After 18 months or if undeliverable at any time: mailpiece returned with reason for nondelivery attached.</td>
<td>Returned at no charge.</td>
<td>Weighted fee charged.²</td>
<td>Returned if undeliverable or if addressee refused to pay postage due. Forwarding (where attempted) and return postage charged at appropriate Package Services single-piece price.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Return Service Requested</strong></td>
<td><em>No forwarding, only return. New address notification provided.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailpiece returned with new address or reason for nondelivery attached.</td>
<td>No charge.</td>
<td>Appropriate single-piece First-Class Mail or Priority Mail price charged.</td>
<td>Return postage charged at appropriate single-piece price.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Change Service Requested</strong>¹³</td>
<td><strong>No forwarding or return. New address notification provided.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate notice of new address or reason for nondelivery provided; mailpiece disposed of by USPS.</td>
<td>Manual notice: N/A.</td>
<td>Manual notice: $0.50 ea.</td>
<td>Manual notice: $0.50 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electronic notice: $0.08 ea.</td>
<td>Electronic notice: $0.25 ea.</td>
<td>Electronic notice: $0.25 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Automated letters:</td>
<td>Automated letters:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ first two notices—$0.00 ea.</td>
<td>■ first two notices—$0.03 ea.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ additional—$0.06 ea.</td>
<td>■ additional—$0.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forwarding Service Requested</strong></td>
<td><strong>Forwarding and return. New address notification provided only with return.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Months 1 through 12: mailpiece forwarded.</td>
<td>Forwarded at no charge</td>
<td>Forwarded at no charge.</td>
<td>Forwarded locally at no charge; forward out of town as postage due.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Months 13 through 18: mailpiece returned with new address attached.</td>
<td>Returned at no charge.</td>
<td>Weighted fee charged.²</td>
<td>Return postage charged at appropriate single-piece price.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After 18 months or if undeliverable at any time: mailpiece returned with reason for nondelivery attached.</td>
<td>Returned at no charge.</td>
<td>Weighted fee charged.²</td>
<td>Returned if undeliverable or if addressee refused to pay postage due. Forwarding (where attempted) and return postage charged at appropriate Package Services single-piece price.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Temp—Return Service Requested</strong></td>
<td>Piece returned with new address or reason for nondelivery attached.</td>
<td>No charge.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Endorsement</strong></td>
<td>Same as USPS action for “Forwarding Service Requested.”</td>
<td>Mailpiece disposed of by USPS.</td>
<td>Same as USPS action for “Forwarding Service Requested,” except Bound Printed Matter disposed of by USPS. Parcel Post, Media Mail and Library Mail with no endorsement obligates the mailer to pay any applicable forwarding and return postage charges at the Package Services single-piece price (507.1.5.4).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. For Address Change Service with First-Class Mail and Priority Mail, see 507.1.5.1, for ACS with Standard Mail see 507.1.5.3a.
2. Weighted fee is the appropriate single-piece First-Class Mail or Priority Mail price for the piece plus the nonmachinable surcharge if it applies (101.1.2), multiplied by 2.472 and rounded up to the next whole cent. For letter-size weighted fee prices, see 243.1.7.2.
3. For First-Class Mail and Priority Mail, Change Service Requested is only available with electronic Address Change Service (ACS). Only available for Priority Mail pieces containing perishable matter that bear the endorsement “Perishable.” Delivery Confirmation and Signature Confirmation are the only two special services permitted with this endorsement.
This guide identifies many household products by their commonly used name (e.g., perfume rather than perfumery) that help determine mailability. Use this guide to quickly determine the mailing restrictions for potentially dangerous, but common, household products. Identifying and categorizing hazardous materials can sometimes be difficult due to the technical makeup of the items and the complexity of the regulations surrounding them.

Domestic Mail Manual \(^6\) (DMM) 601.8.0—601.11.0 contains the standards that apply to the mailing of hazardous, restricted, and perishable mail. Publication 52, Hazardous, Restricted, and Perishable Mail, provides important information to help mailers determine what may be mailed and how certain items must be packaged to keep the mail safe. It also provides guidance to USPS employees accepting this mail.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hazard Class</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Common Examples</th>
<th>Domestic Mail</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hazard Class 1 Explosives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explosives</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fireworks, dynamite, grenades, small arms ammunition</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Hazard Class 2 Gases (Under Pressure) | | | | |
| Flammable | Hairspray (in aerosol can) | N | Y | N | Max. Amt. 601.10.12 | 342.2b | ORM-D\(^5\) only. |
| | Propane, camp stove fuel | N | Y | N | Max. Amt. 601.10.12 | 342.22c | ORM-D\(^5\) only. |
| | Spray (in aerosol can) | N | Y | N | Max. Amt. 601.10.12 | 342.22f | ORM-D\(^5\) only. |

Non-Flammable

| Fire extinguishers | Y | Y | N | Max. Amt. 601.10.12 | 342.22d | Fire extinguishers containing methyl bromide prohibited. |
| Nitrogen, compressed air | Y | Y | N | Max. Amt. 601.10.12 | 342.2b | ORM-D\(^5\) only. |

Toxic

| Ammonia, chlorine, carbon monoxide | N | N | N | 601.10.12 | 342.21 | All toxic gases are prohibited. |

| Hazard Class 3 Flammable and Combustible Liquids | | | | |
| Flammable Liquids (Flashpoint not more than 141° F) | Acetone, rubbing alcohol, witch hazel | N | Y | N | Max. Amt. 601.10.13 | 343.21 | ORM-D\(^5\) only (dependent on flashpoint). |
| | Gasoline and items containing gasoline or gasoline fumes | N | N | N | 601.10.13 | 343.23b | Gasoline and items containing gasoline or gasoline fumes are always prohibited. |
| | Paint, paint-related materials | N | Y | N | Max. Amt. 601.10.13 | 343.26 | ORM-D\(^5\) only (dependent on flashpoint). |
| | Cigarette lighter, cigar lighter, lighter fluid (flammable liquid) | N | Y | N | Max. Amt. 601.10.13 | 343.25 | Pre-approval from PCSC required as per DMM 601.10.13. |

Combustible Liquids (Flashpoint above 141° F and below 200° F)

<p>| Diesel fuel, kerosene | Y | Y | N | Max. Amt. 601.10.13 | 343.24e | ORM-D(^5) only. Flashpoint must be greater than 141°F. |
| Waxes &amp; polishes | Y | Y | N | Max. Amt. 601.10.13 | 343.24j | ORM-D(^5) only (dependent on flashpoint). |
| Adhesives, cements, and glue | Y | Y | N | Max. Amt. 601.10.13 | 343.24g | ORM-D(^5) only (dependent on flashpoint). |
| Perfumes and colognes (liquids) | N | Y | N | Max. Amt. 601.10.13 | 343.24 | ORM-D(^5) only (dependent on flashpoint). |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hazard Class</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Common Examples</th>
<th>Domestic Air</th>
<th>Domestic Sur.</th>
<th>Int'l</th>
<th>Domestic Mail DMM</th>
<th>Domestic Mail Pub 52</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hazard Class 4 Flammable Solids</strong></td>
<td>Flammable Matches</td>
<td>Card matches, book matches, safety matches</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.10.14</td>
<td>344.3b</td>
<td>Must be properly packaged. Pub 52, Appendix C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flammable Matches Strike anywhere matches</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.10.14</td>
<td>344.21</td>
<td>Prohibited.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spontaneously Combustible Iron oxide</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.10.14</td>
<td>344.1b</td>
<td>ORM-D only.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dangerous When Wet Aluminum powder, calcium, lithium, sodium</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.10.14</td>
<td>344.1c</td>
<td>ORM-D only.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hazard Class 5 Oxidizing Substances, Organic Peroxides</strong></td>
<td>Oxiders/ Organic Peroxides Ammonium nitrate, fertilizer, swimming pool chemicals</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.10.15</td>
<td>345.22a</td>
<td>ORM-D only—Friction tops unacceptable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hydrogen peroxide (less than 20% solution)</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.10.15</td>
<td>345.22b</td>
<td>No restrictions up to 8%. Solution strength up to 20% is acceptable, if ORM-D only.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hazard Class 6 Toxic Substances</strong></td>
<td>Poisons Tear gas (except those containing oleoresin capsicum)</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>601.10.16</td>
<td>346.221b</td>
<td>All irritants are prohibited.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flea collars, cyanide, pesticides &amp; herbicides</td>
<td>N³</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>601.10.16</td>
<td>346.211</td>
<td>Must check specific materials in Pub 52, Appendix A. ORM-D only.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Infectious Substances</strong></td>
<td>Noninfectious Specimens Blood, urine, saliva, stool</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y⁴</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.10.17</td>
<td>346.2</td>
<td>Must be properly packaged.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biological &amp; Medical Materials Used sharps, medical devices</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y⁴</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.10.17</td>
<td>346.2</td>
<td>Items must be properly packaged for mailing; some require approval before mailing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hazard Class 7 Radioactive Material</strong></td>
<td>Radioactive Materials Devices containing radioactive materials</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y⁵</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.10.18</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>Items must be properly packaged. International mail requires approval before mailing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Hazard Class 8 Corrosives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Common Examples</th>
<th>Domestic Mail</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liquid and Solid</td>
<td>Batteries with liquid electrolyte, hydrochloric acid</td>
<td>N N N</td>
<td>601.10.19 348.21a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Primary lithium batteries</strong> (small non-rechargeable consumer-type batteries)</td>
<td><strong>Y</strong> N Y</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.10.20.5 348.22 5 pound maximum weight without equipment, 11 lbs. maximum weight with equipment. Lithium content restrictions, see 601.10.20.7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Secondary lithium-ion batteries</strong> (small rechargeable consumer-type batteries)</td>
<td>Y Y Y</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.10.20.6 348.22 No more than 3 batteries. Lithium content restrictions, see 601.10.20.7 and 601.10.19.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mercury, mercury-containing items (thermometer, etc.)</td>
<td>N N N</td>
<td>601.10.19 App. A Mercury and items containing mercury are always prohibited.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hazard Class 9 Miscellaneous Hazardous Materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Common Examples</th>
<th>Domestic Mail</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>Dry ice</td>
<td>Y Y N</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.10.20.4 349.23 5 lbs. maximum for air (surface may exceed 5 lbs.) (Proper forms/warning labels required for air only).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Magnets, magnetized materials</td>
<td>Y Y Y</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.10.21 349.24 Depends on magnetic strength.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Hazardous, Restricted, and Perishable Materials

#### Restricted Matter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hazard Class</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Common Examples</th>
<th>Domestic</th>
<th>Int'l</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Air</td>
<td>Sur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rifles, shotguns, antique guns (unloaded)</td>
<td>Y Y Y</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.11.2 601.11.3</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Ashes</td>
<td>Cremated remains</td>
<td>Y Y Y N/A</td>
<td>462.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Ashes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pet Ashes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intoxicating Liquors</td>
<td>Wine, bourbon, vodka, liquor, beer</td>
<td>N N N</td>
<td>601.11.7</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Vehicle Master Keys</td>
<td>Including locksmithing devices</td>
<td>Y Y N</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.11.10</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odor-Producing Materials</td>
<td>Food, non-toxic inks and dyes, paper</td>
<td>N N N</td>
<td>601.11.8</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drugs</td>
<td>Prescription, non-prescription medicines, medications, prescription drugs</td>
<td>Y Y Y</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.11.11</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Paraphernalia</td>
<td>Illegal drugs, pipes</td>
<td>N N N</td>
<td>601.11.12</td>
<td>481.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery-Powered Devices</td>
<td>Toys, clocks (operated by household-use-type battery)</td>
<td>Y Y Y</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.11.17</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp Instruments</td>
<td>Knives, razors, switchblades</td>
<td>Y Y Y</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.11.5</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

[^3]: Except between authorized parties; international mail subject to ICL/ restrictions/prohibitions. No content markings on outside of mailpiece are permitted.

[^4]: No content markings on outside of mailpiece are permitted. Ammunition strictly prohibited.

[^5]: Registered mail required. International mail subject to ICL/ restrictions/prohibitions.

[^6]: Includes 0.5% alcohol content or greater.

[^7]: Only if sent between authorized parties.

[^8]: Not considered hazardous material.

[^9]: Generally, both the mailer and the addressee must meet special conditions.

[^10]: No content markings on outside of mail piece permitted. ICL/ restrictions/prohibition apply for international mail. Must meet state and federal laws.

[^11]: See Controlled Substance Act for more information on drug paraphernalia.

[^12]: Battery must be permitted by DMM 601.11.17.

[^13]: Only if sent between authorized parties. International mail subject to ICL/ restrictions/prohibitions for each country.
### Perishable Matter Animals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hazard Class</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Common Examples</th>
<th>Domestic Mail</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Domestic Mail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Air</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sur.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Int'l</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perishable Matter Animals</td>
<td>Steady</td>
<td>Honey bees (Queen bees)</td>
<td>Y (Q only)</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.9.3.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y (Q only)</td>
<td>526.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Max. Amt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>601.9.3.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>526.2</td>
<td>Disease-free queen bees may be accompanied by up to eight attendants by air. Honeybees without queen bees, surface only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult Birds acceptable</td>
<td>Geese, turkeys, guinea fowl,</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.9.3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>doves, pigeons, pheasants,</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>526.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>partridges, quail, ducks,</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>chickens, swans</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult Birds unacceptable</td>
<td>All other types of birds not</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>601.9.3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>listed above, such as canaries,</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>parakeets, parrots</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>526.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Max. Amt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>601.9.3.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>526.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prohibited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Day-old Poultry</td>
<td>Chicks, ducks, geese, quail,</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.9.3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>partridges, pheasants (April</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>526.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>through August), turkeys</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dead Animals</td>
<td>Dried parts of game birds or</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>fish</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>526.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Live, cold blooded</td>
<td>Goldfish, crickets, worms</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.9.3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>526.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Max. Amt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>601.9.3.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>526.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reptiles</td>
<td>Snakes, turtles</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>601.8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>526.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Live, warm blooded</td>
<td>Hamsters, mice, cats, rabbits,</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>601.9.3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dogs, guinea pigs, or rats</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scorpiouons (live)</td>
<td>Scorpions</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.9.3.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>526.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Max. Amt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>601.9.3.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>526.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perishable Matter Food

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hazard Class</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Common Examples</th>
<th>Domestic Mail</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meats and Meat products</td>
<td>Fresh meat &amp; fish. Frozen meat &amp; fish.</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.9.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fresh Foods</td>
<td>Fruits, vegetables</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.9.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plants</td>
<td>Trees, citrus, cactus</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Max. Amt. 601.9.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. ORM—Other Regulated Material.
3. Except as permitted by mailing standards.
4. Specimens only with prior HQ permission per IMM and Pub. 52, Hazardous, Restricted, and Perishable Mail.
5. Only with written permission per IMM and Pub. 52.
6. Prohibited without the equipment they operate.
8. Q—Queen Bee.
Overview
The delivery address specifies where the USPS is to deliver a mailpiece. The address must be legible and complete on the side of the mailpiece that bears the postage.

General Information
Placement and location: see 202.2.0 for letters and cards, or 302 for flats.

The placement of the address can determine mailability of the mailpiece and/or price and eligibility. See page two for proper placement of an address block on letter-size pieces.

Complete Addresses
(602.1.4)
The address must include:
- Intended recipients name or other designation.
- Delivery address (including street number and name (predirectional, suffix, and postdirectional as appropriate), post office box number, rural or highway contract route and box number), and secondary descriptor and number (e.g., suite or apartment number, floor) if needed.
- City and state.
- ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code where required.

The address on automation price mail must be sufficiently complete to enable matching the current USPS ZIP+4 File when using current CASS-certified address matching software (708.3.0). Standardized address elements are not required.

Return Address
(602.1.5)
A return address tells the USPS where the sender wants the mail returned if it is undeliverable.

A return address is required on certain types of mail. Mail qualifying for Nonprofit Standard Mail prices must have the name and return address of the authorized nonprofit organization either on the outside of the mailpiece or in a prominent location on the material being mailed (inside the mailpiece) (703.1.5).

Alternative Addressing Formats
(602.3.0)
Simplified addressing: simplified address format (“Postal Customer”) is used when general distribution is requested to each customer on a rural route or highway contract route at any post office or to each boxholder at a post office without city carrier service. Government agencies may also use simplified addressing for official matter being sent to all stops on city carrier routes and post office boxholders at post offices with city carrier service.

Occupant addressing: mailer may use “Occupant” (instead of a recipient’s name) with a complete delivery address on mail intended for selective distribution.

Exceptional addressing: indicates that mailpiece should be delivered to the current resident if addressee has moved. Exceptional addressing may not be used on certain types of mail.

Addressing Guidelines
The following guidelines for addressing a mailpiece are in USPS Publication 28, Postal Addressing Standards:
- Use simple sans serif type with uniform stroke thickness.
- Type or machine-print in dark ink on a light background with a uniform left margin.
- Left-justify every line in the address block.
- Use two-letter state abbreviations.
- Use one space between city and state, two spaces between state and ZIP+4 code.
- Use appropriate ZIP+4 code (if unknown, use 5-digit ZIP Code).

JOHN DOE
JOHNSON MANUFACTURING
500 E MAIN ST STE 222
KANSAS CITY MO 64100-1234

Additional Resources:
Pub. 28, Postal Addressing Standards

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
1. For MLOCR FASTforward users, the name of the recipient must appear in the OCR read area.

Dark shaded area indicates “free space” for nonaddress printing.
Light shaded area indicates preferred clear zone to enhance readability.
Basic Standards for All Mailing Services
Nondenominated Postage

**Value:** First-Class Mail
1 ounce Letter Price
Forever Stamp
Issued April 12, 2007 (604.1)

41 Cents
American Flag
Issued April 12, 2007

10 Cents
Patriotic Banner
Issued July 4, 2007

39 Cents
Love: True Blue
Issued January 3, 2006

39 Cents
Lady Liberty and U.S. Flag
Issued December 8, 2006

Purchase price, 45¢; Postage value, 39¢
Stop Family Violence Semi-Postal
Issued October 8, 2003 (see 604.1.0)

Purchase price, 45¢; Postage value, 37¢
Heroes of 2001 Semi-Postal
Issued June 7, 2002 (604.1)

37 Cents
U.S. Flag
Issued June 7, 2003

37 Cents
Antique Toys
Issued June 7, 2002

15 Cents
Woody Wagon
Issued August 3, 2001

10 Cents
Atlas Rockefeller Center
Issued June 29, 2001

34 Cents
Love Letters
Issued January 19, 2001

10 Cents
The New York Public Library
Issued November 9, 2000

34 Cents
Farm Flag
Issued December 15, 2000

34 Cents
Statue of Liberty
Issued December 15, 2000

34 Cents
4 Flower
Issued December 15, 2000

1 Cent
H Stamp Make-Up Price
Issued November 19, 1998

33 Cents
H Stamp First-Class Mail Price
U.S. Addresses Only
Issued November 19, 1998

10 Cents
Bicycle
Issued August 18, 1998

Purchase price, 55¢; Postage value, 42¢
Breast Cancer Research Semi-Postal
Issued July 29, 1998 (see 604.1.0)

25 Cents
Diner
Issued June 5, 1998

5 Cents
Wetlands
Issued June 5, 1998

5 Cents
Mountain
Issued March 16, 1996

DMM © USPS, Page 1, Effective May 12, 2008
Basic Standards for All Mailing Services

Nondenominated Postage

22 Cents
D Stamp and Envelope
Issued February 1, 1985

20 Cents
Botticelli (Madonna & Child)
Issued October 28, 1981

20 Cents
Teddy Bear
Issued October 28, 1981

13 Cents
Robert Morris
Issued October 11, 1981
Stamped Card

20 Cents
C Stamp and Envelope
Issued October 11, 1981

12 Cents
B Postal Card
Issued March 15, 1981

18 Cents
B Stamp and Envelope
Issued March 15, 1981

15 Cents
A Stamp and Envelope
Issued May 22, 1978

10 Cents
John Hancock
Issued May 19, 1978
Postal Card

10 Cents
Ghirlandaio (Madonna & Child)
Issued October 14, 1975

10 Cents
Prang (Early Greeting Card)
Issued October 14, 1975
This page intentionally left blank.
## Overview (604.3.0)
Use of precanceled stamps is an optional payment method for mailings at Presorted and automation First-Class Mail and all Standard Mail prices. Precanceled stamps may not be used with Package Services or Standard Mail with extra services. This payment method requires the stamps to be affixed to each piece.

### Fees
Mailer must complete PS Form 3615, *Mailing Permit Application and Customer Profile*, and submit it to the office of mailing. No permit application fee required.

### Postage and Payment Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overview</strong></td>
<td>Use of precanceled stamps is an optional payment method for mailings at Presorted and automation First-Class Mail and all Standard Mail prices. Precanceled stamps may not be used with Package Services or Standard Mail with extra services. This payment method requires the stamps to be affixed to each piece.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fees</strong></td>
<td>Mailer must complete PS Form 3615, <em>Mailing Permit Application and Customer Profile</em>, and submit it to the office of mailing. No permit application fee required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Postage and Payment Methods</strong></td>
<td>Documentation: mailings of nonidentical-weight pieces and mailings that do not have full correct postage affixed to each piece must meet basic documentation standards in 708.8.0 unless excepted by standard in 604.3.1. Return address: complete domestic return address required. If return address is outside delivery area of post office of mailing, mailer must follow one of the options in 604.3.1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amount of Postage</strong></td>
<td>The value of a precanceled stamp affixed to each piece in a mailing must be either the exact amount due or another amount permitted by standard. If the exact amount is not affixed to each piece, documentation meeting the basic standards in 708.8.0 and those applicable to the price claimed must be submitted with the mailing unless excepted by 234.4.0 or 244.4.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Producing Precanceled Stamps</strong></td>
<td>Selection produced by USPS for specific users; other stamps may be precanceled by the USPS (604.3.1); other stamps may be precanceled by the mailer (604.3.4), as described below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mail Preparation</strong></td>
<td>Other markings and endorsements may be required on each piece under standards for the price claimed or services requested (604.3.1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Enter and Deposit</strong></td>
<td>Deposit: generally, at post office where permit is held. Mail with precanceled postage must not be deposited in collection boxes (604.3.1).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
### Precanceled Stamp

**Precanceled Stamp and Return Address**

- **MAILED FROM ZIP CODE 35205**
  - DONNA L HAUGHT
  - 6820 ALPINE ST
  - ANNANDALE VA 22003-0001

### Post Office Precanceled Postmarks

#### Single Bar Precanceling

- **GRAYSON SUPPLY CO**
  - 864 SUFFORK CIRCLE
  - OGDEN UT 84402-0001

- **XYZ SALES**
  - PO BOX 1888
  - PERMITTOWN PA 00001-0001

#### City and State Precanceling

- **P. KARSTEN CO**
  - 123 NORTH ST
  - MOBILE AL 00001-0001

- **P. GOSLEE**
  - 175 CONWAY RD
  - WASHINGTON DC 20009-4214

#### Price Precanceling

### Mailer’s Precanceled Postmarks

- **BIRMINGHAM AL 35206**
  - 6 MAY 2007
  - MAILER’S POSTMARK PERMIT 000

- **6 MAY 2007**
  - MAILER’S POSTMARK PERMIT 000
Overview (604.4.0)  
Postage meters and PC Postage systems generate indicia imprinted on or affixed to a mailpiece as evidence of prepayment of postage. This method of postage payment may be used on any class of mail except Periodicals. PC Postage systems access a personal computer to print postage indicia. Postage meters and PC Postage systems are available only by lease from an authorized provider. The USPS holds the provider responsible for the control, operation, maintenance, and replacement of their products. No one other than the provider may use a postage meter or PC Postage system without a valid USPS postage meter license and a rental agreement with the provider.

Authorized Providers (604.4.1.3)  
The following are USPS-authorized providers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Meter</th>
<th>Postage</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Internet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data-Pac Mailing Systems Corp.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>800-355-1755</td>
<td><a href="http://www.data-pac.com">www.data-pac.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hasler Inc.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>800-243-6275</td>
<td><a href="http://www.haslerinc.com">www.haslerinc.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francotyp-Postalia Inc.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>800-341-6052</td>
<td><a href="http://www.fpusa.net">www.fpusa.net</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neopost</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>800-624-7892</td>
<td><a href="http://www.neopostinc.com">www.neopostinc.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitney Bowes Inc.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>800-322-8000</td>
<td><a href="http://www.pitneybowes.com">www.pitneybowes.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endicia (PSI Systems)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>800-576-3279</td>
<td><a href="http://www.endicia.com">www.endicia.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stamps.com</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>888-434-0055</td>
<td><a href="http://www.stamps.com">www.stamps.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Customer Agreement (604.4.2)  
A mailer wanting to be licensed to use a postage meter or PC Postage product must enter into a signed agreement with a provider. A separate letter of application must be submitted to each post office where the mailer wants to deposit metered mail. There is no fee for this application and license.

After a postage meter or a postal security device (PSD) is delivered to a licensee, the meter or PSD must be kept in the licensee’s custody until returned to the authorized provider. The licensee is prohibited from taking a meter outside the United States, its territories, or its possessions without written permission from the manager of Metering Technology Management, USPS Headquarters.

The licensee must immediately notify the provider of any change in the licensee’s name, address, telephone number, or the location of meters.

The licensee must immediately report misregistering or otherwise defective meters to the provider. In addition, the licensee must immediately report to the provider the loss or theft of any meter or PSD or the recovery of any missing meter or PSD.

Postage Payment (604.4.3)  
The value of metered postage applied to each piece in a mailing must be either the exact amount due or another amount permitted by standard. Refunds for overpayment are considered only under standards in 604.9.0.

Metered postage must be legible and not overlap each other if more than one impression is applied to the same piece. Metered postage must be printed or applied in the upper right corner of the envelope or address label. Indicia must be printed with USPS-approved fluorescent ink or use another USPS-approved method to ensure that the mail is faced during processing. Approved methods include the use of a facing identification mark (FIM) for indicia printed directly on letter-size First-Class Mail or printing indicia on USPS-approved label or tape. USPS-approved labels or tapes must be used when meter stamps are printed on tape (604.4.4).

Meter Date (604.4.5)  
The date format used in the indicia is subject to the following conditions.

- Complete Date. Mailers must use a complete date for the following:
  1. All First-Class Mail, Priority Mail, and Express Mail pieces.
  2. All mailpieces with Insured Mail, COD, or Special Handling service.
  3. All mailpieces prepared with the indicia printed on nonadhesive paper (e.g., computer printer paper) and affixed to the mailpiece or used as part of an insert in a window envelope.
- Month and Year. Mailers may use a complete date or a mailing date consisting solely of the month and year in the indicia only for Standard Mail and Package Services pieces.
- No Date. Mailers must use indicia with no mailing date for prepaid metered reply postage. As an option, mailers may use indicia with no mailing date for Standard Mail and Package Services pieces not subject to 604.4.5.2a.

Enter and Deposit (604.4.5.3)  
Generally, metered mail must be deposited at locations designated by the postmaster of the licensing post office (i.e., the post office shown in the meter stamp). Exceptions include:

- Single-piece First-Class Mail, Express Mail, and Priority Mail may be deposited in any street collection box or post office.
- Drop shipment of metered mail may be used (705.17.0).
For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
Overview

(604.5.0) Mailers may be authorized to mail without affixing postage if payment is made at the time of mailing from permit imprint advance deposit account. This payment method may be used to pay special service fees as well as postage. Each mailpiece sent under this method must bear a permit imprint indicia showing that postage is paid. Permit imprint mailings must contain at least 200 pieces or 50 pounds (604.5.1), but higher volumes may be required for mail at some prices. These mailings must be presented for weighing unless otherwise authorized by Business Mailer Support (608.8.1).

Fees

(604.5.1.4) A mailer must complete PS Form 3615, Mailing Permit Application and Customer Profile, and pay a $180.00 one-time application fee at the post office where mailings are made. If no permit imprint mailings are made during a 24-month period, the permit is revoked. A separate annual mailing fee may also be due, depending on the class of mail to be prepared.

Indicia Preparation

(604.5.3) Producing imprints: embossed or unembossed permit imprints may be made by printing press, hand stamp, lithography, mimeograph, address plate, or similar device. They must not be typewritten or hand-drawn. Formats: permit imprints for ordinary mail and official mail must be prepared in one of the formats described in 604.5.3. See page two for examples as applicable to the price claimed or class of mail. Company-style imprints may be used in which the exact name of the company or individual holding the permit is shown in the indicia in place of the city, state, and permit number, subject to 604.5.3.9.

Indicia Content

(604.5.3.2) Permit imprints for First-Class Mail and Priority Mail must show city and state, applicable markings (“First-Class Mail,” “Priority Mail,” or “Priority”), “U.S. Postage Paid,” and permit number. The Priority Mail marking may be omitted when using USPS-provided Priority Mail envelopes and containers. The permit imprint may include the mailing date, amount of postage paid, or number of ounces for which postage was paid, ZIP Code, and price markings. The endorsement “Mailed From ZIP Code,” followed by the 5-digit ZIP Code assigned to the post office of mailing, may be used instead of printing the city and state (604.5.3.6). Standard Mail, Parcel Post, Bound Printed Matter, Media Mail, and Library Mail permit imprints must contain the same information required for First-Class Mail imprints, except that the date and words “First-Class Mail” or “Priority” or “Priority Mail” must be substituted with the applicable class or subclass name. The permit imprint may include the amount of postage paid, the weight of the piece, and price markings as required (604.5.3.2).

Mail Preparation

All pieces in a permit imprint mailing must be of identical weight unless otherwise authorized by Business Mailer Support (608.8.1). Other markings and endorsements may be required by the standards for the price claimed or service requested.

Deposit

Mailings must be deposited at a business mail entry unit or other location designated by the postmaster. Mail must not be deposited in street collection boxes. Postage statements must be submitted as specified by the standards for the price claimed or service requested.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
### First-Class Mail

- **Basic Example:**
  - Jan 10 2001
  - MAILED FROM ZIP CODE 35205
  - U.S. POSTAGE PAID .00 PERMIT NO. 1
  - BIRMINGHAM AL 35206 JAN 10 2001
  - FIRST-CLASS MAIL
  - AUTO
  - U.S. POSTAGE PAID
  - WASHINGTON, DC PERMIT NO. 1

- **Presort Example:**
  - Jan 10 2001
  - MAILED FROM ZIP CODE 10001
  - U.S. POSTAGE PAID
  - PERMIT NO. 1
  - JOHN DOE COMPANY
  - BIRMINGHAM AL 35206
  - U.S. POSTAGE PAID
  - NEW YORK, NY PERMIT NO. 1

- **Nonprofit Example:**
  - Jan 10 2001
  - MAILED FROM ZIP CODE 35205
  - U.S. POSTAGE PAID
  - PERMIT NO. 1
  - NONPROFIT ORG
  - U.S. POSTAGE PAID
  - NEW YORK, NY PERMIT NO. 1

### Standard Mail

- **Basic Example:**
  - MAILED FROM ZIP CODE 10001
  - U.S. POSTAGE PAID
  - PERMIT NO. 1

- **Presort Example:**
  - MAILED FROM ZIP CODE 10001
  - PRSRT STD
  - U.S. POSTAGE PAID
  - PERMIT NO. 1

- **Nonprofit Example:**
  - MAILED FROM ZIP CODE 10001
  - NONPROFIT ORG
  - U.S. POSTAGE PAID
  - PERMIT NO. 1

### Package Services

- **Basic Example:**
  - PARCEL POST
  - U.S. POSTAGE PAID
  - MAILED FROM ZIP CODE 10001 PERMIT NO. 1

- **Presorted Example:**
  - PRESORTED
  - BOUND PRINTED MATTER
  - U.S. POSTAGE PAID
  - NEW YORK, NY PERMIT NO. 1

These are only examples; not all possible variations are shown. See 604.5.3.10 (Exhibits 4.1a and 4.1b) for other examples. When not in indicia, class and/or price must be marked on mailpiece (see individual standards for each subclass of mail).
## Basic Standards for All Mailing Services

### Private Express Statutes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>What are the Private Express Statutes?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Private Express Statutes are a group of laws under which the U.S. Postal Service (USPS) has the exclusive right, with certain limited exceptions to carry letters for compensation. The Statutes are based on the provision in the U.S. Constitution that empowers Congress “to establish Post Offices.”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>What is the purpose of these Statutes?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Congress enacted the Statutes to protect the USPS and thereby enable it to fulfill its mission of providing mail service to all parts of the country at uniform rates. The Statutes enable the USPS to fulfill its responsibilities by preventing private courier services from competing selectively with the USPS on its most profitable routes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>What is a letter?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For the purpose of the Private Express Statutes, a letter is defined as a message directed to a specific person or address and recorded on a tangible object. A more complete definition can be found at title 39, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), 310.1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>What do the Private Express Statutes require?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Statutes provide that letters may be transported outside the U.S. Mail system only if one or more of the exceptions apply, or appropriate postage is paid. The basic prohibition is against private carriage of letters for other persons without payment of postage.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Are there any exceptions to the Private Express Statutes?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The law allows for the private carriage of letters under certain circumstances, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Letters for which sender has paid at least 6 times the price currently charged for the first ounce of a single-piece First-Class Mail letter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Letters weighing at least 12 ½ ounces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Letters sent with and relating in all substantial respects to the cargo that they accompany.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Letters carried by the sender, recipient, or the regular, salaried employees (not independent contractors) of either party.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Letters carried without any financial or other valuable compensation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ 25 or fewer letters carried by special messenger on an infrequent, irregular basis for the sender or addressee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Letters carried prior or subsequent to mailing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Properly marked letters whose value or usefulness would be lost or greatly diminished if Letters not delivered within certain time standards listed in postal regulations (“extremely urgent” letters).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Letters addressed to campus destinations that colleges and universities carry in their internal mail systems for their bona fide student or faculty organizations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Letters carried from a point in the United States to a foreign country for deposit in the foreign country’s domestic or international mails for delivery to an ultimate destination outside the United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Data processing materials sent between an office and a data processing center, within certain delivery time standards listed in postal regulations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Certain international ocean carrier-related documents accompanying cargo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Advertisements enclosed with merchandise in parcels or accompanying periodicals under certain conditions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

More information regarding exceptions and suspensions to the Private Express Statutes is available in 39 C.F.R. §§ 310.3 and 320.
Eligibility Overview

Only political committees, voting registration officials, and organizations that meet specific standards for qualified nonprofit organizations and that have received specific authorization from the USPS may mail eligible matter at the Nonprofit Standard Mail prices. Except for mailings deposited under the plant-verified drop shipment program (705.15.0), a separate authorization is required at each post office where Nonprofit price mailings are deposited. Pieces mailed at the Nonprofit Standard Mail prices must meet the general standards for Standard Mail (243.2.0 for letters, 343.2.0 for flats, 443.2.0 for parcels) and the standards specific to any other discount or price claimed.

Qualified organization: the organization is not organized for profit, and none of its net income inures to the benefit of any private stockholder or individual. Types of organizations that may qualify (703.1.2): religious, educational, scientific, philanthropic, agricultural, labor, veterans, and fraternal. Voting registration officials and national and state political committees may be qualified without regard to their nonprofit status.

Ineligible nonprofit organizations (703.1.4): service, social, and hobby clubs; citizens’ and civic improvement associations; state, county, and municipal governments are generally not eligible.

Eligible and ineligible matter:
- Prohibitions and restrictions: Nonprofit prices not permitted for mailing promotional material for credit cards, insurance policies, and travel arrangements. Authorized organizations may not let any other person or organization use their authorizations to mail at Nonprofit Standard Mail prices.
- Cooperative mailings: mailable at Nonprofit Standard Mail prices only if each cooperating organization is individually authorized to mail at Nonprofit Standard Mail prices where the mailing is deposited. Authorizations: PS Form 3624 and supporting documentation are required at post office where mail is deposited; PS Form 3623 required for each additional mailing office.

Annual presort mailing fee: $180.00. Destination price eligibility: standards in 246 for letters, 346 for flats, or 446 for parcels.

Addressing

Name and return address on outside of mailpiece must be that of the authorized organization; pseudonyms or bogus names of persons or organizations prohibited (703.1.5). All matter mailed at Nonprofit Standard Mail prices must identify the authorized organization. The authorized organization's name and return address must appear in at least one of two places: on the outside of the mailpiece or in a prominent place on the material mailed.

Physical Standards

Same as Standard Mail generally; some restrictions on promotional material (703.1.6).

Mail Preparation

See Quick Service Guide for the specific type of matter you wish to mail.

Marking: “Nonprofit Organization” or “Nonprofit” or “Nonprofit Org.”

Postage statement: See individual Quick Service Guides.

Identification: The name and return address of the authorized nonprofit organization must be either on the outside of the mailpiece or in a prominent location on the material being mailed (703.1.5).

For mail preparation graphic, see the appropriate Quick Service Guide.

For specific prices and preparation standards, see the following Standard Mail Quick Service Guides:

- 240a, Nonmachinable Letters
- 240b, Machinable Letters
- 240c, Automation Letters
- 240d, Enhanced Carrier Route Letters
- 340a, Nonautomation Flats
- 340b, Automation Flats
- 340c, Enhanced Carrier Route Flats
- 440a, Machinable Parcels
- 440b, Irregular Parcels
- 440c, Enhanced Carrier Route Irregular Parcels
- 440d, Not Flat-Machinable Pieces
Q. What is Nonprofit Standard Mail?
A. Nonprofit Standard Mail is printed matter such as pamphlets, newsletters, direct mail, or merchandise that weighs less than 16 ounces and is eligible for nonprofit prices mailed by an authorized nonprofit organization.

Q. What can an authorized organization mail at nonprofit prices?
A. An authorized organization can mail only its own mail.
   ■ A product may be mailed at Nonprofit Standard Mail prices only if it meets one of the following requirements:
      • The product must be a low-cost item. “Cost” is based on the price paid by the nonprofit organization to acquire the product, and not the sale price. (At the beginning of each calendar year, the value of low cost is adjusted for the cost of living (see 703.1.6.11 for current cost)).
      • It must be a gift or donation obtained by your organization at no cost or,
      • It must be a periodical publication of a nonprofit organization. (If any eligible product contains advertising, it is also subject to the information provided below.)

Q. What types of advertising are not eligible?
A. The following types of advertising are not eligible:
   ■ Any advertisements that promote credit, debit, or charge cards are always prohibited at Nonprofit Standard Mail prices.
   ■ Advertising that promotes or offers any insurance policy is ineligible for Nonprofit Standard Mail prices, unless it is promoted to members, donors, supporters, or beneficiaries of the authorized mailer and provided the policy coverage is not generally, otherwise, commercially available.
   ■ Advertising or announcements that promote the availability of any travel arrangement are ineligible unless the arrangement is promoted to members, donors, and supporters of the organization, and the reason for the travel must contribute substantially to the organization’s qualifying purpose.

Q. How can I make sure my newsletter meets the content requirements of a Periodicals publication?
A. To meet those requirements, a newsletter must:
   ■ Have a title printed on the front cover.
   ■ Consist of printed sheets and not be reproduced by stencil, mimeograph, or hectograph processes.
   ■ Contain an identification statement within the first five pages. This statement must include the title; issue dates; publication frequency; name and address of the organization; issue number; International Standard Serial Number, if applicable, and the subscription price, if applicable.
   ■ Have contents that are at least 25% nonadvertising.

Q. I want to hire a mailing house to print and mail my organization’s newsletter. We are authorized to use Nonprofit Standard Mail prices, but the mailing house isn’t. Is the mailing eligible for Nonprofit Standard Mail prices?
A. As an organization authorized to mail at Nonprofit Standard Mail prices, you can use a commercial firm to prepare and present your mailing for you at those prices. The issue is whether the arrangement is a legitimate “principal–agent” relationship. If you are paying a fee to the mailing house to prepare your mailing, and the mailing house has no other interest in the mailing, it should be eligible for Nonprofit Standard Mail prices. However, if the mailing house shares in the advertising revenues, places its own advertisement(s) in the mailpiece at no cost, or at a discount, or will not receive any fees for its services (reimbursement for expenses), the mailpiece would probably not be eligible for Nonprofit Standard Mail prices. Under this arrangement, the mailing house now has a vested interest in the mailing and is no longer functioning in an agent capacity.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
## Physical Standards (705.1.3)
- Maximum weight: 3.3 ounces.
- Shape: rectangular, nonrectangular, or irregular. Uniform thickness not required.
- Attachments up to 1/4 inch thick are permitted.
- Dimensions:
  - Minimum: 3-1/2 inches high, 5 inches long, and 0.007 inch thick.
  - Maximum: 12 inches high, 15 inches long, and 3/4 inch thick.
- To determine length and height, see next page. For flexibility standards, see 705.1.3e.

## Prices and Fees (705.1.2)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Regular</th>
<th>Nonprofit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Per piece postage</td>
<td>$0.460</td>
<td>$0.334</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pieces pay the Regular or Nonprofit Standard Mail 5-digit nonentry price for Not Flat-Machinable pieces. Destination entry discounts and additional presort discounts are not available. Annual $180.00 presort mailing fee.

## Eligibility Standards (705.1.0)
- Mailings of 200 or more addressed pieces sorted and marked as described below. Pieces may be letter-size or flat-size. Pieces must weigh no more than 3.3 ounces. Pieces may be rectangular, nonrectangular, or irregularly shaped up to 3/4 inch thick. Pieces must meet content eligibility standards for Standard Mail. Nonprofit prices require specific authorization (703.1.0).
- Each piece must have a complete delivery address (including exceptional address format and occupant address formats) with the correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code. Simplified address format is not permitted.
- A certified process must be used at least once a year to ensure accuracy of 5-digit ZIP Codes.
- If carrier route information line is used, information must be updated within 90 days of mailing using CASS-certified process. Carrier route information not required.
- Ancillary service endorsements and detached address labels not permitted.

## Postage Payment and Documentation (244)
- Precanceled stamp (604.3.0), meter (604.4.0), or permit imprint (604.5.0).
- Additional standards apply to mailings of nonidentical-weight pieces.
- Documentation:
  - Postage statements: Regular: PS Form 3602-R; Nonprofit: PS Form 3602-N.
  - Supporting documentation: Required unless correct price is affixed to each piece or each piece is of identical weight. Mailings of nonidentical-weight pieces or using more than three different container types require standardized documentation (708.8.0).
  - Plant-verified drop shipment: at origin verification, PS Form 3602-C (or postage statement register) and PS Form 8125; at each destination, signed PS Form 8125. If individual postage statements are used for each destination, 200-piece minimum required at each DDU.

## Mail Preparation (705.1.4)
- Marking on each piece in postage area:
  - Regular: “Presorted Standard” or “PRSRT STD.”
  - Nonprofit: “Nonprofit Organization” or “NONPROFIT ORG.” or “NONPROFIT.”
  - Additional required markings: “CUSTOMIZED MARKETMAIL” or “CUST MKTMAIL” or “CMM” in postage area or on one or two lines above delivery address or in an optional endorsement line or carrier route information line. Carrier release endorsement: “Carrier—Leave If No Response” below return address.
- Preparation:
  - Sortation: Mail bundled by 5-digit ZIP Code or optional carrier route and prepared in 5-digit, 5-digit scheme (L606), carrier route, or 5-digit carrier routes containers to a destination delivery unit. No minimum volume (piece or weight) for individual bundles or containers. No required minimum per destination delivery unit.
  - Containers: Mailer-supplied containers or USPS-supplied 1- or 2-foot letter trays, flat trays, sacks, or pouches with appropriate container labels for letters or flats. If more than three types of containers are used, the mailing must be prepared using an approved manifest mailing system under 705.2.0. Mailer-supplied containers must be marked “Postmaster—Open and Distribute.”

## Enter and Deposit (705.1.1)
- Must be deposited at a destination delivery unit using standard entry procedures, Priority Mail or Express Mail drop shipment (705.16.0), or plant-verified drop shipment (PVDS) (705.15.0).

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
**Bundling and Container Sequence (705.1.0)**

**Carrier Route**

Carrier route preparation is optional.

**5-Digit**

**Bundles:** Required with two or more pieces to the same destination; maximum bundle weight, 20 pounds.

**Bundle Labels:** Optional; use Red Label 5, optional endorsement line (OEL), or facing slip.

**Containers:** Pieces must be prepared in 5-digit, 5-digit scheme (L606), carrier route, or 5-digit carrier routes letter trays, flat trays, sacks, or mailer-supplied containers. No minimum required.

Bundles in Express Mail or Priority Mail drop shipments (705.16.0) may be prepared in USPS-supplied containers or mailer-supplied containers.

**PVDS Labels:** For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. For Line 2, use “DEL STD CMM MAN.” For Line 3, use office of mailing.

1. Use “DEL LTR STD CMM MAN” for letter trays; use “DEL FLTS STD CMM MAN” for flat trays; use “DEL STD CMM MAN” for sacks.

**Determining Length and Height (705.1.1.3)**

**Length** is determined by drawing a straight line between the two outer points most distant from each other.

**Height** is determined by drawing perpendicular lines to the points that are the greatest distance above and below the axis of length. The sum of these two lines determines the height.

- **Example 1:**
  - **Length:** 5.5"
  - **Height:** 5"

- **Example 2:**
  - **Length:** 12"
  - **Height:** 6"

- **Example 3:**
  - **Length:** 12"
  - **Height:** 6"
  - **Total Height:** (5" + 6") = 11"
### General

#### (705.8.1)

Pallets are plastic or wooden platforms upon which mail (trays, sacks, bundles, or parcels) is stacked. The Postal Service supplies pallets to mailers.

### Dimensions

#### (705.8.0)

Pallets measure approximately 40 inches x 48 inches.

**Height:**
- Maximum height, single pallet: 77" (pallet + mail + top cap). Some Parcel Post discounts have different height requirements. See individual QSGs.
- Maximum height, stacked pallets: 84" (pallets + mail + top caps).

**Weight:**
- Minimum load: 36 linear feet of letter trays or 3 full levels of trays. For bundles (flats), parcels, or sacks, 250 pounds. Trays on pallets and some Parcel Post discounts do not have minimum weight requirements. See 705.8.5.3 for exception to the minimum weight.
- Maximum weight: 2,200 pounds (pallet(s) + mail + top cap(s)).

### Labels

#### (705.8.6)

Pallets are labeled according to content and destination of the mail.

At least two clearly visible labels must be affixed to two adjacent sides of each pallet. Use pink labels for Periodicals or white labels for Standard Mail and Package Services. Labels must be at least 8 inches x 11 inches; lettering for required information must be at least 1/2 inch high.

### Top Caps

#### (705.8.2)

Top caps may be used on any pallet. They must be used on stacked pallets when individual pallets do not have a sturdy, flat top surface. Top caps must be strapped or stretchwrapped onto the pallet. Mailers must supply their own top caps.

### Strapping and Stretchwrap

#### (705.8.1.3)

Each pallet must be secured with at least two straps or bands or be wrapped with plastic stretchwrap (or both). Stretchwrap must be wrapped completely over the lip of the pallet. Stretchwrap is preferred for most pallets.

### Stacking Pallets

#### (705.8.3)

Pallets may be stacked to a maximum of four high or 84 inches. Individual pallets must be strapped or stretchwrapped (or both); the entire pallet stack must be securely banded (not stretchwrapped). The heaviest pallet must be on the bottom of the stack; the lightest pallet must be on the top. There must be enough space between pallets to allow for a forklift.

### Measuring a Pallet

Measuring points on a pallet are shown on reverse. How a pallet is measured is determined by the type of container (e.g., trays vs. sacks) and the type of discount. See individual Quick Service Guides.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
Pallet Measurements

- Highest (tallest) point on pallet:
  - Top of mail (on an evenly stacked pallet)

- Lowest point of mail on the top surface:
  - Top of lowest mailpiece if pallet is stacked unevenly

- Top of the pallet or bottom of the pallet box

Maximum weight: 2,200 lbs

Pallet Components

- Top cap (optional for individual; required for stacked)
- Strapping (banding)
- Stretchwrap
- Pallet label
- Stretchwrap is securely wrapped around the pallet lip
- Pallet

Stacked

- Band (not stretchwrap) around all pallets
- Enough space between pallets to allow for a forklift
- Each pallet is individually labeled
- Stretchwrap around individual pallet
- Band around individual pallet
- Heaviest pallet is on the bottom

Maximum weight: 2,200 lbs
**General**

**A pallet box is a sturdy corrugated fiberboard box placed on a pallet.**

Pallet boxes may be filled with sacks or parcels (machinable or nonmachinable or both depending on price category). Mailers must supply their own pallet boxes, which must meet the requirements in 705.8.4.

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pallet Box (without pallet)</th>
<th>Base: 40 inches x 48 inches</th>
<th>Height:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Parcel Post DSCF and DDU: not greater than 60 inches.</td>
<td>For Parcel Post OBMC Presort and BMC Presort: must equal 69 inches.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pallet Box with Pallet</td>
<td>Height:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum height, single pallet: 77 inches (pallet + pallet box + top cap).</td>
<td>Maximum height, stacked pallets: 84 inches (pallets + pallet boxes + top caps).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The contents may not stick up over the rim of the pallet box.</td>
<td>The contents may not stick up over the rim of the pallet box.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight:</td>
<td>Weight:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum weight: 250 pounds. See 705.8.3 for exception to minimum weight. Some Parcel Post prices and discounts have different minimum load requirements. See 705.8.0.</td>
<td>Maximum weight: 2,200 pounds (pallet(s) + pallet box(es) + mail + top cap(s)).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Labels**

Pallet boxes are labeled according to content and destination of the mail. See individual QSGs.

At least two clearly visible labels must be affixed to two adjacent sides of each pallet box.

Use pink labels for Periodicals and white labels for Standard Mail and Package Services.

Labels must be at least 8 inches x 11 inches; lettering for required information must be at least 1/2 inch high.

**Top Caps**

Top caps are not required on single pallet boxes; they are required on stacked pallet boxes. Top caps must be securely fastened onto the pallet box and pallet.

**Strapping and Stretchwrap**

Each pallet box must be securely strapped or stretchwrapped (or both) to its pallet for safe transport (except when the pallet is accepted at the postal facility where the contents are distributed and the weight of the mail in the box will hold the box in place during transport and processing).

**Stacking Pallets of Pallet Boxes**

Pallet boxes may be stacked to a maximum of four high or 84 inches. Individual pallets must be strapped or stretchwrapped (or both); the entire pallet stack must be securely banded (not stretchwrapped). There must be enough space between pallets to allow for a forklift.

**Measuring a Pallet Box**

Measuring points on a pallet box are included in “Pallet Measurements.” See individual QSGs for how to measure mail for specific discounts.

---

**A Pallet Box**

- Strapping securely fastens the pallet box to the pallet.
- Top Cap (optional)
- Contents
- Pallet Box
- Pallet Label
- Pallet
Trays are stacked on pallets so that many trays can be moved as a single unit. Trays must be individually sleeved, strapped, and labeled. See 705.8.3.5 for exception to the strapping requirement. Any combination of trays (1-foot, 2-foot, EMM) can be stacked on the same pallet, as long as the finished pallet is sturdy and meets all height and weight requirements. Trays may not be combined with other containers (parcels, sacks) on the same pallet.

**Dimensions**

- **Height**:
  - Minimum volume: 36 linear feet of letter trays or 3 full levels of trays. See 705.8.0 for exception to the minimum height.
  - Maximum height, single pallet: 77 inches (pallet + mail + top cap) or 12 layers of MM trays (11 layers of EMM trays).
  - Maximum height, stacked pallets: 84 inches (pallets + mail + top caps).

- **Weight**:
  - Minimum weight: none. Based on number of tray levels.
  - Maximum weight: 2,200 pounds.

**Labels**

Pallets are labeled according to content and destination of the mail. See individual QSGs. At least two clearly visible labels must be affixed to two adjacent sides of each pallet. Use pink labels for Periodicals and white labels for Standard Mail and Package Services. Labels must be at least 8 inches x 11 inches; lettering for required information must be at least 1/2 inch high.

**Top Caps**

Top caps are not required except when pallets are stacked. If used, top caps must be stretchwrapped or banded onto the trays and pallet.

**Stretchwrap**

Stretchwrap must be used to secure the trays to the pallet and must be securely wrapped around the pallet. Banding alone is not permitted.

**Tips on Stacking Trays**

Trays should be counter-stacked where possible to build the sturdiest pallet possible. It is easy to build a very sturdy locking pallet of all 2-foot trays (see diagram below for recommended method). All trays on a pallet should be stacked right-side-up with labels facing outward (where possible).

**Stacking Pallets of Trays**

Pallets of trays may be stacked to a maximum of four high or 84 inches. Individual pallets must be stretchwrapped; the entire pallet stack must be securely banded (not stretchwrapped). There must be enough space between pallets to allow for a forklift.
Special Standards
Parcel Select—BMC and OBMC Presort

Related QSG 450, Parcel Select

Physical Standards (401)
- Maximum weight: 70 pounds.
- For an overview of the physical standards for commercial parcels, see Quick Service Guide 401.

Prices and Fees (453.1.0)
- Inter-BMC machinable: Machinable parcels that originate in the service area of a BMC/ASF (or in Alaska, Hawaii, or Puerto Rico) and destinate outside that area.
- Inter-BMC nonmachinable: Nonmachinable parcels that originate in the service area of a BMC/ASF (or in Alaska, Hawaii, or Puerto Rico) and destinate outside that area.
- BMC Presort Discount: Deduct $0.32 per piece from applicable Inter-BMC price.
- OBMC Presort Discount: Deduct $1.42 per piece from applicable Inter-BMC price.
- Barcode Discount: Deduct $0.03 per piece. Applies only to machinable parcels as described below that bear a correct readable barcode under 708.5.0 for the ZIP Code of the delivery address.
- Fees: There is no annual mailing fee for BMC Presort or OBMC Presort mail.

Content (453.2.0)
- Small and large parcels typically containing gifts and merchandise can be sent using Parcel Select.

Eligibility Standards (453.3.0)
- Minimum mailing: 50 pieces of Parcel Select. Pieces mailed at any Parcel Select price may be counted toward the 50-piece minimum mailing quantity. Pieces must be sorted and marked as described below.

Postage Payment and Documentation (454)
- Meter (604.4.0) or permit imprint (604.5.0).
- May use COD, Delivery Confirmation, insured, merchandise return service, Signature Confirmation, and special handling. Return receipt and restricted delivery are available for COD mail or mail insured for more than $200.00.
- Documentation:
  - Postage statement: PS Form 3605-R or approved facsimile.
  - Supplemental documentation: additional documentation as required by postage payment system.

Mail Preparation (455)
- Marking on each piece as part of or directly below or to the left of the permit imprint or meter stamp, for optional locations, see 402.2.2:
  - Destination entry: “Parcel Select”.
  - BMC/OBMC Presort: “Parcel Select Presort” or “Parcel Select PRSRT.”
  - Barcoded Intra-BMC and Barcoded Inter-BMC: “Parcel Select Barcoded.”
- For an overview of pallet preparation and sortation, see Quick Service Guide 705b.
- Machinable Parcel Sortation: Sorted to BMCs under L601 in 69-inch pallet boxes with at least 52 inches of mail. One overflow pallet box permitted per BMC destination. Preparation in sacks, directly on pallets, or other containers not permitted. See reverse for pallet label.
- Nonmachinable Parcel Sortation: Sorted to BMCs and ASFs under L605 directly on pallets with at least 42 inches of mail. Overflow pallets not permitted. Preparation in sacks, in pallet boxes, or other containers not permitted. See reverse for pallet label.
- Sortation by zone: Pieces must be separated by zones when presented unless either the correct postage is affixed to each piece or the mailing is prepared under 455.4.1 or presented under a special postage payment system (705.2.0 for manifest mailing system, 705.3.0 for optional procedure mailing system, or 705.4.0 for alternate mailing system).

Enter and Deposit (456)
- BMC Presort: Must be entered at a postal facility other than a BMC (455.4.2).
- OBMC Presort: Must be entered at a BMC (455.4.3).
- Pickup service is not available.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
**General**
The sortation for BMC Presort and OBMC Presort is the same. The sortation requirements for both prices are based on whether the pieces are machinable parcels or nonmachinable parcels as shown below.

**OBMC Discount**
To qualify for the OBMC Presort discount the mailing must be entered at a BMC. Entry is not permitted at ASFs. Mail destined for ZIP Codes served by the entry BMC is eligible for DBMC prices and should be prepared, paid, and documented as DBMC price mail.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machinable Parcels</th>
<th>Nonmachinable Parcels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Must be part of a mailing of 50 or more Parcel Select pieces.</td>
<td>Must be part of a mailing of 50 or more Parcel Select pieces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must be sorted in 69-inch pallet boxes to BMCs using L601.</td>
<td>Must be sorted directly on pallets to BMCs and ASFs using L605.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum of 52 inches of mail in each pallet box (not including the height of the pallet). The minimum must be met by the lowest point of mail on the top surface of parcels in the box (see Pallet Measurements on QSG 705b). Overflow pallet boxes are not permitted. Preparation in sacks, directly on pallets, or in other containers is not permitted.</td>
<td>Minimum height of mail on pallet is 42 inches (not including the height of the pallet). The minimum must be met by using the lowest point of mail on the top surface of the pallet (see “Pallet Measurements” on QSG 705b). Overflow pallets are not allowed. Preparation in sacks, pallet boxes, or in other containers is not permitted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Machinable Pallet](image1)
![Nonmachinable Pallet](image2)

**Dimensions**
- **Machinable Pallet**: 52" x 69" x 77" Max
- **Nonmachinable Pallet**: 42" x 77" Max
Special Standards
Standard Mail Bundles of Flats on Pallets

Related QSGs
- 340a, Standard Mail Presorted Flats
- 340b, Standard Mail Automation Flats
- 340c, Standard Mail Enhanced Carrier Route Flats

Price Eligibility Overview
Bundles of Standard Mail must be sorted and prepared under the standards for the price claimed. Prices are bundle-based. Prices are based on the preparation of mail in bundles and are not affected by the pallet on which a bundle is placed.

General Bundle Preparation Standards
Bundle preparation must meet the applicable general standards in 345.5.0 (Presorted Standard Mail), 345.6.0 (Enhanced Carrier Route Standard Mail), or 345.7.0 (Automation Flat Mail). Mixed ADC bundles may not be placed on pallets.

Bundle Size (705.8.9)
Prepare a bundle when there are 10 or more pieces for the same presort destination or 10 or 15 pieces as applicable to a 5-digit destination within an individual mailing. Bundles are not subject to a specific thickness limit. When there are fewer than 10 pounds for a destination, the pieces must be prepared in a single physical bundle. When there are 10 or more pounds for a destination, pieces should be prepared in bundles weighing from 10 to 20 pounds each except that the last bundle may weigh less than 10 pounds and mailers may balance the mail in bundles as follows:
- The total number of physical bundles prepared for a presort destination must not exceed the number of 10-pound increments to that destination. For example, if there are 25 pounds of mail to a 3-digit ZIP Code presort destination, bundles could be prepared as (1) two 8-pound bundles and a 9-pound bundle, (2) a 12-pound bundle and a 13-pound bundle, (3) a 20-pound bundle and a 5-pound bundle, or (4) other combinations that result in no more than three bundles.

Securing Individual Bundles (705.8.5.11)
Bundles on pallets must be secure and stable and able to withstand normal transit and handling without breakage or injury to USPS employees. To prevent broken bundles, material used to secure bundles should be of adequate strength, be sealed securely (e.g., by heat or adhesive), and fit tightly around the bundles. Prepare bundles as follows:
- Select one of the methods below for securing individual bundles placed on 5-digit, 3-digit, SCF, ASF, and BMC pallets:
  - Heavy-gauge shrinkwrap plus one or two bands.
  - Only heavy-gauge shrinkwrap.
  - Two bands, one around the length and one around the width. Use sufficient tension. Wire and metal strapping are prohibited.

Copalletized Bundles
Copalletization allows mailers to place together on pallets bundles from separate mailings that have been independently presorted in accordance with applicable standards (e.g., ECR, automation, and Presorted price mailings). Each separate mailing must separately meet the minimum volume and other requirements as set forth in 705.11.0 unless bundles are prepared under 705.11.0 (Preparation of Cobundled Price and Presorted Price Flats) mailers must bundle their mail separately according to the applicable requirements in 345.5.9 for Presort, 345.6.8 for Enhanced Carrier Route, or 345.7.0 for Automation. Copalletization requires Business Mailer Support authorization (705.8.7).

Pallet Presort and Labeling (705.8.10)
Pallet sortation: see next page.
At the mailer's option, bundles of flats may be palleltized using the advanced presort options in 705.10.0, 705.12.0, or 705.13.0. These presort options require PAVE-certified software.
Copalletized mailings: Bundles of Presorted price and automation price flats must be placed on separate 5-digit and 5-digit scheme (L001) pallets from ECR price bundles; bundles from ECR, automation, and Presorted price mailings may be placed together on all other remaining levels of pallets.
Documentation:
- Address accuracy, barcode accuracy, density standards or address sequencing (for ECR), as applicable for prices claimed.
- Postage statement:
  - Regular: PS Form 3602-R, approved facsimile, or consolidated form.
  - Nonprofit: PS Form 3602-N, approved facsimile, or consolidated form.
- Supporting documentation:
  - Standardized documentation required unless correct price is affixed to each piece (see 344.4.0).
  - For copalletized mailings, additional information may be required on the standardized documentation (see 344.4.0).
Bundling and Palletizing Sequence (705.8.10)

Bundle Preparation: See previous page for physical bundle size and securing standards. Except for 5-digit and 5-digit scheme pallets, carrier route bundles may be combined with automation and Presorted price bundles on the same pallet.

**Carrier Route**

Pieces must be bundled if 10 or more pieces to the same carrier route. Bundles of fewer pieces not permitted.

**Labels:** Use optional endorsement line (OEL) (345.2.0).

**5-Digit**

Pieces must be bundled if 10 or 15 pieces as applicable to the same 5-digit ZIP Code. Bundles of fewer pieces not permitted.

**Labels:** Red Label D or OEL.

**3-Digit**

Pieces must be bundled if 10 or more pieces to the same 3-digit ZIP Code. Bundles of fewer pieces not permitted.

**Labels:** Green Label 3 or OEL.

ADC Pieces must be bundled if 10 or more pieces to the same ADC (L004). Sort ADC bundles to ASF and BMC pallets based on ZIP Code of the bundle destination in L004, Column B.

**Labels:** Pink Label A or OEL.

---

1. Use “BARCODED” (or “BC”) for automation price mail and/or “NONBARCODED” (or “NBC”) for Presorted and/or carrier route mail.
2. Use “ASF” or “BMC” as appropriate.
3. Use “ASF” or “BMC” followed by “BARCODED” (or “BC”) for automation price mail and/or “NONBARCODED” (or “NBC”) for Presorted price mail and/or carrier route mail.
4. Processing and Distribution managers may authorize pallets of less than 250 pounds for their service area for mailings entered within their service area only. For these destinations, one residual (overflow) pallet of less than 250 pounds may be prepared for the service area of the entry office without special approval.
5. After preparing all required pallets (and any optional pallets), when 250 or more pounds of bundles remain for a BMC/ASF, the BMC/ASF pallet must be prepared. If there are no BMC/ASF pallets in the mailing and 250 or more pounds of bundles remain for an SCF, the SCF pallet must be prepared.
Eligibility Overview

Bundles of flats or nonmachinable parcels must be sorted and prepared under the standards for the price claimed. See Quick Service Guide 360 for Bound Printed Matter Flats or Quick Service Guide 460 for Bound Printed Matter Nonmachinable and Machinable Parcels. Destination entry under 366 for flats or 466 for parcels is optional. Individual pieces weighing 10 pounds or more are not eligible for preparation on pallets unless prepared as machinable parcels or prepared in sacks under 465.5.0 for presorted or 465.6.0 for carrier route parcels.

General Bundle

Bundle preparation must meet the applicable general standards in 365 for flats and 465 for parcels. Mixed ADC bundles must not be placed on pallets.

Bundle Size

Prepare Carrier Route Bound Printed Matter (BPM) bundles and label under 365.6.0 for flats and 465.6.0 for parcels. Prepare and label Presorted BPM bundles in the sequence and to the destinations required for sacks in 365.5.0 for flats and 465.5.0 for parcels. Prepare a bundle when there are 10 or more pieces or 10 or more pounds, whichever comes first, for the same presort destination within an individual mailing (Carrier Route or Presorted). Bundles are not subject to a specific thickness limit. It is, however, recommended that bundles not exceed 8 inches in height.

Each physical bundle must contain at least 2 addressed pieces. The maximum bundle size is 20 pounds, except as provided in 705.8.9.5. When there are at least 10 pieces but fewer than 10 pounds for a presort destination, the pieces must be prepared in a single physical bundle. When there are 10 or more pounds for a destination, pieces must be prepared in bundles weighing from 10 to 20 pounds each except that the last bundle may weigh less than 10 pounds or contain fewer than 10 pieces (but never fewer than 2 pieces) and mailers should balance the mail in bundles as follows:

The total number of physical bundles prepared for a presort destination must not exceed the number of 10-pound increments to that destination. For example, if there are 95 pounds of mail to a 3-digit ZIP Code presort destination, bundles could be prepared as four 20-pound bundles and one 5-pound bundle, or nine 10-pound bundles and one 5-pound bundle.

Securing Individual Bundles

Bundles on pallets must be secure and stable and able to withstand normal transit and handling without breakage or injury to USPS employees. To prevent broken bundles, material used to secure bundles should be of adequate strength, be sealed securely (e.g., by heat or adhesive), and fit tightly around the bundles. Prepare bundles as follows:

- Select one of the methods below for securing individual bundles placed on 5-digit, 3-digit, SCF, and ASF pallets:
  - Heavy-gauge shrinkwrap plus one or two bands.
  - Only heavy-gauge shrinkwrap.
  - Two bands, one around the length and one around the width. Use sufficient tension. Wire and metal strapping are prohibited.

Pallet Preparation and Documentation

Pallet sortation: see pages 2 and 3.

Documentation:

- Postage statement: PS Form 3605-R or approved facsimile.
- Supporting documentation: Documentation required unless correct rate is affixed to each piece (see 364, 464).
Bundle Preparation: See page 1 for physical bundle size and securing standards.

Carrier Route
Pieces must be bundled if there are at least 10 pieces or 10 pounds, whichever comes first, for the same carrier route.

Labels: Use optional endorsement line (OEL) (365.2.9).

5-Digit
Pieces must be bundled if there are at least 10 pieces or 10 pounds, whichever comes first, for the same 5-digit ZIP Code.

Labels: Red Label D or OEL.

3-Digit
Pieces must be bundled if there are at least 10 pieces or 10 pounds, whichever comes first, for the same 3-digit ZIP Code.

Labels: Green Label 3 or OEL.

ADC
Pieces must be bundled if there are at least 10 pieces or 10 pounds, whichever comes first, to the same ADC (L004). Sort ADC bundles to ASF and BMC pallets based on ZIP Code of the bundle destination in L004, Column B.

Labels: Pink Label A or OEL.

1. Processing and Distribution managers may authorize pallets of less than 250 pounds for their service area for mailings entered within their service area only. For these destinations, one residual (overflow) pallet of less than 250 pounds may be prepared for the service area of the entry office without special approval.

2. After preparing all required pallets (and any optional pallets), when 250 or more pounds of bundles remain for a BMC/ASF, the BMC/ASF pallet must be prepared. If there are no BMC/ASF pallets in the mailing and 250 or more pounds of bundles remain for an SCF, the SCF pallet must be prepared.
## Bundling and Palletizing Sequence for Nonmachinable Parcels (705.8.10.4)

### General:
Although mailers may prepare single mailings on pallets (e.g., only Carrier Route or only Presorted), we have shown co-palletized mailings (commingled rate levels) because this is the most common mailer practice.

### Bundle Preparation:
See page 1 for physical bundle size and securing standards.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Carrier Route</th>
<th>5-Digit</th>
<th>3-Digit</th>
<th>ADC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pieces must be bundled if there are at least 10 pieces or 10 pounds, whichever comes first, for the same carrier route.</td>
<td>Pieces must be bundled if there are at least 10 pieces or 10 pounds, whichever comes first, for the same 5-digit ZIP Code.</td>
<td>Pieces must be bundled if there are at least 10 pieces or 10 pounds, whichever comes first, for the same 3-digit ZIP Code.</td>
<td>Pieces must be bundled if there are at least 10 pieces or 10 pounds, whichever comes first, to the same ADC (L004). Sort ADC bundles to ASF and BMC pallets based on ZIP Code of the bundle destination in L004, Column B.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5-Digit Scheme

- **Required at 250 pounds.**

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L606, Column B. For Line 2, use “PSVC IRREG 5D SCH.” If pallet contains only carrier route bundles, use “PSVC NON MACH 5D SCH CR-RTS.”

- **Optional at 250 pounds.**

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L002, Column A. For Line 2, use “PSVC IRREG 5D.” If pallet contains only carrier route bundles, use “PSVC NON MACH 5D CRRTS.”

### 3-Digit

- **Optional at 250 pounds.**

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L002, Column C. For Line 2, use “PSVC NON MACH SCF.”

### SCF

- **Required at 500 pounds.**

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L002, Column A. For Line 2, use “PSVC NON MACH SCF.”

### ASF

- **Required at 500 pounds.**

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L602. For Line 2, use “PSVC NON MACH ASF.”

### BMC

- **Required at 500 pounds.**

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L601. For Line 2, use “PSVC NON MACH BMC.”

---

1. Processing and Distribution managers may authorize pallets of less than 250 pounds for their service area for mailings entered within their service area only. For these destinations, one residual (overflow) pallet of less than 250 pounds may be prepared for the service area of the entry office without special approval.
2. After preparing all required pallets (and any optional pallets), when 250 or more pounds of bundles remain for a BMC/ASF, the BMC/ASF pallet must be prepared. If there are no BMC/ASF pallets in the mailing and 250 or more pounds of bundles remain for an SCF, the SCF pallet must be prepared.
Special Standards
Destination Entry Discounts (DBMC/DADC/DSCF/DDU)

Physical Standards (453.1.0)
Standard Mail, Parcel Select, Bound Printed Matter, and Periodicals may be eligible for further discounts if the mail is entered closer to its destination.

After mail is verified and postage is paid at the facility where the mailer holds the permit, the mail can be taken to three places to receive a destination entry discount: a destination bulk mail center (DBMC) (or destination area distribution center (DADC) for Periodicals), a destination sectional center facility (DSCF), or a destination delivery unit (DDU). The discount received depends on where the mail is entered.

Prices and Fees
Discount varies by destination and class of mail, subject to payment of applicable mailing fees. All mail must meet the eligibility, volume, and preparation standards for the class of mail and price claimed.

Standard Mail (see 246 for letters, 346 for flats, or 446 for parcels):
Minimum volume: 200 or more addressed pieces (or 50 pounds) per mailing. Regular and Nonprofit Standard Mail meeting the basic standards in 243.2.0, 343.2.0, or 443.2.0 may qualify for DBMC, DSCF, or DDU discounts.

- DBMC price applies to mail deposited at the correct DBMC (or destination auxiliary service facility (ASF)) addressed for delivery within that facility's service area and prepared subject to the standards for the price claimed.
- DSCF price applies to mail deposited at the correct DSCF (L002, Column C, and L006, Column C). The mail must be addressed for delivery within that facility's service area and placed in a tray, sack, or pallet (as permitted by the price claimed) that is correctly labeled to that DSCF or postal facility within its service area. The DSCF price also applies to mail deposited at a DDU under 246.4.0 for letters, 346.4.0 for flats, or 446.4.0 for parcels.
- DDU price applies to carrier route mail that is entered at the facility (post office, station, branch, etc.) where the carrier cases mail for the carrier route (city route, rural route, highway contract route, general delivery unit, or post office box section) serving the address on the mailpiece. Pieces for which a DDU discount is claimed must also be eligible for and claimed at one of the Enhanced Carrier Route prices or Nonprofit Enhanced Carrier Route prices.

Parcel Select Destination Entry (456.2.0):

- DBMC: entered at the destination BMC/ASF for delivery within the DBMC/ASF service area and part of a mailing of 50 or more Parcel Select pieces.
- DSCF: entered at the designated facility for delivery within the DSCF area, sorted by 5-digit scheme or 5-digit ZIP Code destinations, and part of a mailing of 50 or more Parcel Select pieces. Nonmachinable parcels sorted to 3-digit ZIP Code areas subject to $0.91 surcharge (456.2.2.3).
- DDU: entered at the designated destination delivery unit for delivery within the DDU area and part of a mailing of 50 or more Parcel Select pieces.

Bound Printed Matter (363 for flats or 463 for parcels):

- DBMC price applies to mail deposited at the correct DBMC (or destination auxiliary service facility (ASF)) addressed for delivery within that facility's service area and prepared subject to the standards for the price claimed.
- DSCF price applies to mail deposited at the correct DSCF. The mail must be addressed for delivery within that facility's service area.
- DDU price applies to mail entered at the designated destination delivery unit for delivery within the DDU area. Price not available for flat-size pieces weighing 1 pound or less unless sorted to carrier route.

Periodicals (707.29.0):

- DBMC price applies to mail entered at the DBMCs or DASFs listed in Exhibit 346.3.1, or at a USPS-designated facility. For DBMC entry, pieces must be prepared in bundles or in sacks on SCF, ADC, 3-digit, or 5-digit pallets, and addressed for delivery to one of the 3-digit ZIP Codes served by that BMC.
- DADC price applies to addressed pieces (not eligible for In-County prices) addressed for delivery in the same DADC service area, deposited at the DADC or designated facility.
- DSCF price applies to:
  - Letter-size and nonletter-size pieces (not eligible for In-County prices), when deposited at an SCF or a designated facility (L005) and addressed for delivery within the service area of the facility, including when part of a 3-digit scheme combination in L008.
  - Nonletter-size piece only, when deposited at a DDU (707.28.4.1) and prepared as follows:
    1. In 5-digit bundles placed in a merged 5-digit scheme or merged 5-digit sack.
    2. In 5-digit bundles placed on a merged 5-digit scheme, merged 5-digit, or 5-digit scheme pallet.
- DDU price applies only to copies of publications entered at the facility where the carrier cases mail for the carrier route (city carrier route, rural route, highway contract route, general delivery unit, or post office box section) serving the address on the mailpiece. Pieces for which a DDU discount is claimed must also be eligible for and claimed at a Carrier Route price.
Special Standards
Destination Entry Discounts (DBMC/DADC/DSCF/DDU)

Levels of Destination Entry

**DBMC**
Destination Bulk Mail Center

There are 21 DBMCs in the U.S. For this discount, you may choose to enter your mail at a destination bulk mail center. The 21 bulk mail centers in the United States handle mail for large areas. An auxiliary service facility (ASF) sometimes acts as a DBMC. To qualify for DBMC prices, your mailpieces must be addressed for delivery within the service area for that particular DBMC or ASF.

*Available for:*
- Standard Mail
- Periodicals
- Bound Printed Matter
- Parcel Select

**DSCF**
Destination Sectional Center Facility

There are 350 DSCFs in the U.S. You can receive a greater discount by entering your mail at a destination sectional center facility. To qualify for DSCF prices, your mailpieces must be addressed for delivery within the service area for that particular DSCF.

*Available for:*
- Standard Mail
- Periodicals
- Bound Printed Matter
- Parcel Select

**DDU**
Destination Delivery Unit (local post office)

There are more than 33,000 DDUs in the U.S. You can receive an even greater discount by taking your mail to a destination delivery unit. Standard Mail and Periodicals mailings that are taken to a DDU must be claimed at Carrier Route prices and addressed for delivery within the service area for that particular DDU.

*Available for:*
- Standard Mail (Carrier Route only)
- Periodicals (Carrier Route only)
- Bound Printed Matter
- Parcel Select

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
Special Standards
Periodicals General Information and Eligibility

**Related QSGs**
- 707b, Periodicals Nonprofit, Classroom, and Science-of-Agriculture
- 707d, Periodicals Nonbarcoded Letters
- 707e, Periodicals Nonbarcoded Flats
- 707f, Periodicals Barcoded (automation) Letters
- 707g, Periodicals Barcoded (automation) Flats

**Prices and Fees (707.1.0)**
- Application for Periodicals authorization: $510.00
- Additional entry application: 80.00
- Reentry fee: 60.00
- News agent registry: 50.00

Prices include piece charges, pound prices (advertising and nonadvertising), Outside-County bundle and container charges, and applicable discounts.

Outside-County and In-County prices apply per 707.12.0. The Preferred price discount is available under 707.10.0; see Quick Service Guide 707b.

Apply the bundle and container prices as follows:
- Bundle prices do not apply to barcoded letter-size mail prepared in full letter trays or to flat-size mail prepared in flat trays under the optional tray preparation (707.22.7).
- For mailings prepared in trays or sacks, mailers pay the container price for each tray or sack based on container level and entry.
- For mailings prepared on pallets (705.8.0):
  - For bundles placed directly on pallets, mailers pay the container price for each pallet.
  - For trays or sacks on pallets, mailers pay the container price for each tray or sack, and not for the pallets. The container price for each tray or sack is based on the tray or sack level and where the pallet is entered.
- For bundles and containers with both In-County and Outside-County pieces, mailers do not pay the bundle or container charges for carrier route, 5-digit carrier routes, and 5-digit/scheme bundles, pallets, sacks, and trays.

**Eligibility Standards (707.4.0)**
For authorized publications (e.g., magazines and newspapers) whose primary purpose is transmitting information. Periodicals must be issued at least four times a year at a stated frequency from a known office of publication and be formed of printed sheets. General publications must have a legitimate list of subscribers, and requester publications must have a legitimate list of requesters or subscribers. All pieces within each mailing must be in the same processing category.

Application form required (707.5.1).
Authorization: Periodicals entry in one of these five categories (707.6.0):
- General publications.
- Publications of institutions and societies.
- Publications of state departments of agriculture.
- Requester publications.
- Foreign publications.

Records: maintained by publisher to support application and confirm eligibility for entry at Periodicals prices; specific standards by category.

Additional standards: circulation, documentation, advertising limits, and other conditions that vary by category.

Limits apply to nonsubscriber/nonrequester distribution for general and requester publications.

Identification: title, identification statement (707.4.12).

Supplements, enclosures, parts, sections, and editions are permitted under applicable standards.

Additional documentation and separate postage statement required for mailings combining more than one edition or publication.

Limits apply to advertising percentage and mailpiece components (e.g., independent material and products are not permitted at Periodicals prices). For advertising standards, see 707.13.1.

The simplified and exceptional address formats are prohibited on Periodicals publications intended to count as subscriber or requester copies to meet applicable circulation standards (602.3.1.2).

Identification: title on cover and identification statement (707.4.11).

Postage statement: PS Form 3541, Periodicals One Issue or One Edition, or approved facsimile.

Advance deposit account(s) at original and each additional entry post office, unless authorized under Centralized Postage Payment (CPP) (707.16.5).

**Mail Preparation**
Nonbarcoded Letters and Flats (707.22.0), Carrier Route (707.23.0), Barcoded Letters (707.24.0), or Barcoded Flats (707.25.0), as appropriate.

**Enter and Deposit (707.29.0)**
Only at authorized original and additional entry post office(s), unless authorized exceptional dispatch under 707.29.4.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
This page intentionally left blank.
Special Standards
Periodicals Nonprofit, Classroom, and Science-of-Agriculture

Related QSGs
- 707a, Periodicals General Information and Eligibility
- 707d, Periodicals Nonbarcoded Letters
- 707e, Periodicals Nonbarcoded Flats
- 707f, Periodicals Barcoded (automation) Letters
- 707g, Periodicals Barcoded (automation) Flats

Prices and Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application for Periodicals authorization</td>
<td>$510.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional entry application</td>
<td>80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reentry fee</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No additional fee to mail at a Preferred Periodicals price.

Prices include piece charges, pound prices (advertising and nonadvertising), Outside-County bundle and container charges, and applicable discounts.

The Preferred price discount applies to Outside-County postage, excluding the postage for advertising pounds, for Nonprofit, Science-of-Agriculture, and Classroom price publications; In-County prices apply to all eligible in-county copies (707.11.3).

Apply the Outside-County bundle and container prices as follows:
- Bundle prices do not apply to barcoded letter-size mail prepared in full letter trays or to flat-size mail prepared in flat trays under the optional tray preparation (707.22.7).
- For mailings prepared in trays or sacks, mailers pay the container price for each tray or sack based on container level and entry.
- For mailings prepared on pallets (705.8.0):
  - For bundles placed directly on pallets, mailers pay the container price for each pallet.
  - For trays or sacks on pallets, mailers pay the container price for each tray or sack, and not for the pallets. The container price for each tray or sack is based on the tray or sack level and where the pallet is entered.
- For bundles and containers with both In-County and Outside-County pieces, mailers do not pay the bundle or container charges for carrier route, 5-digit carrier routes, and 5-digit/scheme bundles, pallets, sacks, and trays.

Eligibility Standards

Available for publications authorized under specific standards for Nonprofit, Classroom (707.10.0), or Science-of-Agriculture (707.11.0) prices. These standards are in addition to the criteria in Quick Service Guide 707a.

See Quick Service Guide 707a for basic eligibility standards.

Application form required (707.5.1).

Nonprofit standards: the publication must be issued by and in the interest of a religious, educational, scientific, philanthropic, agricultural, labor, veterans’ or fraternal organization not organized for profit and none of whose net income benefits a private stockholder or individual (707.10.0). Also generally eligible (regardless of the nonprofit status of the publishing organization) are:
- Publication issued by and in the interest of an association of rural electric cooperatives.
- Program announcement or guide published by an educational radio or television agency of a state or political subdivision thereof or by a nonprofit educational radio or television station.
- Publication of the official highway or development agency of the state meeting the standards for a general publication (707.10.3) and containing no advertising except the publisher’s own advertising.
- Conservation publication published by a state agency responsible for the management and conservation of the fish or wildlife resources of that state.

Classroom: publication must be designed for educational, religious, or scientific use in school classrooms or religious instruction classes.

Science-of-Agriculture: prices apply to outside-county copies of an authorized Periodicals publication mailed by a publisher or news agent when the total copies provided during any 12-month period to subscribers residing in rural areas are at least 70% of the total number of copies distributed by any means for any purpose.

Postage Payment and Documentation

Identification: title on cover and identification statement (707.4.11).

Postage statement: PS Form 3541, Periodicals One Issue or One Edition, or approved facsimile.

Advance deposit account(s) at original and each additional entry post office, unless authorized under Centralized Postage Payment (CPP) (707.16.5).

Mail Preparation

Nonbarcoded Letters and Flats (707.22.0), Carrier Route (707.23.0), Barcoded Letters (707.24.0), or Barcoded Flats (707.25.0), as appropriate.

Enter and Deposit

Deposit only at authorized original and additional entry post office(s), unless authorized exceptional dispatch under 707.29.4.
This page intentionally left blank.
Special Standards
Periodicals In-County Prices/Preferred Prices

Eligibility Standards (707.11.3) In-County prices apply to subscriber or requester copies of any issue of a Periodicals publication when the copies are entered within the county in which the post office of original entry is located for delivery to addresses within that county and outside county copies that are part of a carrier route with addresses destined inside the county, under either of these two conditions:
- The total paid or requested circulation of the issue is less than 10,000 copies.
- The number of paid or requested copies of the issue distributed within the county of publication is more than 50 percent of the total paid or requested circulation.

The simplified and exceptional address formats are prohibited on Periodicals publications intended to count as subscriber or requester copies to meet the applicable circulation standards (602.3.1.2).

Preferred Prices (707.11.3) Preferred prices include:
- In-County
- Nonprofit
- Classroom
- Science-of-Agriculture

Nonsubscriber and Nonrequester Copies (707.11.3) For a calendar year, the total number of nonsubscriber or nonrequester copies mailed at In-County prices may not exceed 10 percent of the number of subscriber or requester copies mailed at In-County prices.

For publications authorized for Preferred prices and for publications authorized for both Regular and In-County prices and/or Science-of-Agriculture prices, once the total number of nonsubscriber or nonrequester copies mailed for the calendar year (regardless of price) exceeds 10 percent of the total number of copies mailed to subscribers or requesters during the calendar year, further mailings of nonsubscriber or nonrequester copies are not eligible for any preferred price, including In-County prices.

A mailing is not eligible for any Preferred Periodicals price if it consists entirely of nonsubscribers or nonrequesters over the 10 percent limit of the total number of copies mailed to subscribers or requesters during the calendar year.

Spreadsheet To help publishers maintain compliance with the Periodicals nonsubscriber and nonrequester copies 10 percent requirement, the reverse side of this page contains a manual spreadsheet that can be used to track a publication’s mailing of subscriber/requester and nonsubscriber/nonrequester copies. An electronic version of the spreadsheet is available through Postal Explorer at pe.usps.com. To access this tool, click on “Postal Links” in the upper left frame of the Postal Explorer Home Page and then select “Nonsubscriber Percentage Calculator.” The template is available as a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet.
## Special Standards

### Periodicals In-County Prices/Preferred Prices

**See reverse side of this page for information about an electronic version of this template on Postal Explorer at pe.usps.com.**

### Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issue Date</th>
<th>Sub. Copies 1</th>
<th>Nonsub. Copies 1</th>
<th>Sub. Copies 2</th>
<th>Nonsub. Copies 2</th>
<th>Over 10%</th>
<th>With 10%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Figures reported on PS Forms 3541 within the same calendar year.
2. Or requester/nonrequester copies.

DMM © USPS, Page 2, Effective May 12, 2008
**Physical Standards (201, 707.3.0)**

Maximum weight: 3.5 ounces.

For an overview of the physical standards for commercial letters, see Quick Service Guide 201.

**Prices and Fees (707.1.0)**

Prices include piece charges, pound prices (advertising and nonadvertising), and applicable discounts.

Carrier Route, 5-digit, 3-digit/SCF, and ADC and Mixed ADC prices are available; Outside-County prices apply; In-County prices apply to all eligible In-County copies.

**In-County Prices:**

In-County prices include piece prices, pound prices (DDU and other), and DDU discount.

**Outside-County Prices:**

- **Pound Prices**—Advertising pounds based on destination entry and zone. Nonadvertising pounds based on destination entry and all other zones.
- **Piece Prices**—Based on the bundle level (six or more pieces). Firm bundles pay a separate firm piece price.
- **Bundle Prices**—Based on container and bundle level. Firm bundles pay a separate firm bundle price. Bundle prices do not apply to unbundled pieces prepared in full trays.
- For bundles and containers with both In-County and Outside-County pieces, mailers do not pay the bundle or container charges for carrier route, 5-digit carrier routes, and 5-digit/scheme bundles, and pallets.

**Container Prices**—Based on the container type, container level, and entry. For mailings prepared in trays, mailers pay the container price for each tray based on container level and entry.

- For mailings prepared on pallets (705.8.0): For trays on pallets, mailers pay the container price for each tray, and not for the pallets. The container price for each tray is based on the tray level and where the pallet is entered.
- For trays with both In-County and Outside-County pieces, mailers do not pay the container charges for carrier route, 5-digit carrier routes, and 5-digit/scheme trays.

Destination entry prices (DDU, DSCF, DADC, and DBMC) have additional standards (707.29.0). The mail must be addressed for delivery within that facility’s service area.

Ride-Along price of $0.159 available for items up to 3.3 ounces (or not more than the weight of the host publication) eligible as Standard Mail (707.15.0).

**Eligibility Standards (707.12.0, 707.13.0)**

For authorized publications whose primary purpose is transmitting information. Periodicals must be issued at least four times a year at a stated frequency from a known office of publication and be formed of printed sheets.

General publications must have a legitimate list of subscribers, and Requester publications must have a legitimate list of requesters or subscribers. All pieces within each mailing must be in the same processing category.

Carrier route: carrier route information updated using CASS-certified process or another Address Information System product containing carrier route information within 90 days before mailing (707.13.0).

A certified process used at least once a year to ensure accuracy of 5-digit ZIP Codes for other than carrier route pieces (707.12.4).

Mailers can apply Repositional Notes for an additional charge of $0.015. See 705.21.0.

**Postage Payment and Documentation (707.16.0, 707.17.0)**

Advance deposit account(s) at original and each additional entry post office, unless authorized under Centralized Postage Payment (CPP) (707.16.5).

Documentation:

- Postage statement: PS Form 3541, Periodicals One Issue or One Edition, or approved facsimile.
- Supporting documentation: required for prices claimed, including marked copy. Documentation generated by PAVE-certified software or printed in standardized format.

**Mail Preparation (707.22.0, 707.23.0)**

See pages two and three for preparation and labeling.

Bundles for individual carrier routes must be prepared with facing slips under 707.19.15, optional endorsement lines under 708.7.0, or carrier route information lines under 708.8.0.

1-foot or 2-foot trays used where appropriate (e.g., when there is enough mail to fill a 2-foot tray, a 2-foot tray must be used).

Use 2-inch pink tray labels (707.21.0).

Trays sleeved and strapped (707.20.0). See 707.20.1.4 for exceptions to strapping for mailings that originate and destinate in delivery area of same SCF. Strapping not required on trays placed on 5-digit, 3-digit, and SCF pallets that are secured with stretchwrap.

**Enter and Deposit (707.28.0)**

Only at authorized original and additional entry post office(s), unless authorized exceptional dispatch under 707.28.3.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
## Special Standards
### Periodicals Nonbarcoded Letters

#### Bundling and Traying Sequence (707.22.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bundles:</th>
<th>Bundles:</th>
<th>Bundles:</th>
<th>Bundles:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required, bundling not required in full trays. Pieces must be bundled if 6 or more pieces to same 5-digit ZIP Code; fewer than 6 pieces in a bundle not permitted. See 707.22.3 for optional firm bundles.</td>
<td>Required, pieces must be bundled if 6 or more pieces to same 3-digit ZIP Code prefix; fewer than 6 pieces in a bundle not permitted.</td>
<td>Required, 6 or more pieces to same ADC (L004); fewer than 6 pieces in a bundle not permitted.</td>
<td>Required, any remaining pieces must be bundled in mixed ADC bundles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5-Digit</strong></td>
<td><strong>3-Digit</strong>1</td>
<td><strong>ADC</strong></td>
<td><strong>Mixed ADC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> Red Label 5 or optional endorsement line (OEL) (708.7.0).</td>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> Green Label 3 or OEL.</td>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> Pink Label A or OEL.</td>
<td><strong>Labels:</strong> Tan Label X or OEL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trays:** Required at 24 pieces; optional with one 6-piece bundle.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail; for Line 2, “PER” (or “NEWS”) and “LTRS 5D NON BC.”

**Price:** 2

---

1. Use “NEWS” if issued weekly or more frequently.
2. For prices, see DMM Prices and Fees, Periodicals.
### Optional Carrier Route Preparation (707.23.0)

**Bundles:** Six or more pieces addressed to same carrier route (city route, rural route, highway contract route, post office box section, or general delivery unit), prepared in line-of-travel or walk sequence, must be prepared in bundles. Fewer than 6 pieces in a bundle not permitted. See 707.22.5 for optional firm bundles.

**Labels:** Facing slip (707.19.15), optional endorsement line (708.7.0), or carrier route information line (708.8.0).

**Price:** Saturation ($0.135), High Density ($0.153), Basic Carrier Route ($0.174)\(^1\)

#### Carrier Route

**Trays:** Required at 24 pieces; optional with one 6-piece bundle.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. For Line 2, “PER” (or “NEWS”), “LTRS,” and route marking as appropriate; for saturation, “WSS” and route type and number; for high density, “WSH” and route type and number; or for basic, “CR” and route type and number.

#### 5-Digit Carrier Routes

**Trays:** Required if full tray, optional with one 6-piece bundle; only one less-than-full tray permitted.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. For Line 2, “PER” (or “NEWS”) and “LTRS CR-RTS.”

#### 3-Digit Carrier Routes

**Trays:** Optional with one 6-piece bundle for each of two or more 5-digit areas.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use city, state, and 3-digit ZIP Code prefix shown in L002, Column A. For Line 2, “PER” (or “NEWS”) and “LTRS 3D CR-RTS.”

---

1. Basic price for bundles of fewer than 6 pieces.
2. Use “NEWS” if issued weekly or more frequently.
3. Use “WSS” for Saturation, “WSH” for High Density, or “CR” for Basic Carrier Route.
This page intentionally left blank.
**Related QSG**

707a, Periodicals General Information and Eligibility

**Physical Standards (707.26.0)**

- **Maximum weight**: 4.4 pounds
- **Dimensions**:
  - Minimum: 6 inches long, 5 inches high, and 0.009 inch thick.
  - Maximum: 15 inches long, 12 inches high, and 1.25 inch thick.
- **Flexibility**: no requirement.

- **Polywrapped Pieces**: Must meet all six properties in Exhibit 301.3.3.1.
  - If an address label is used on the outside of the polywrapped piece, the haze property is not required. Polywrap seam must be parallel to longest dimension.
  - The preferred seam placement is on the nonaddressed side of the mailpiece. If seam is on the addressed side, it must not cover the delivery address, barcode, postage area, or any required markings.

**Prices and Fees (707.1.0)**

- **Prices include piece charges, pound prices (advertising and nonadvertising), and applicable discounts**.
- **Carrier Route**, 5-digit, 3-digit/SCF, and ADC and Mixed ADC prices are available; Outside-County prices apply; In-County prices apply to all eligible In-County copies.

**In-County Prices**:

- **For mailings prepared on pallets (705.8.0)**:
  - For bundles placed directly on pallets, mailers pay the container price for each pallet.
  - For sacks on pallets, mailers pay the container price for each sack, and not for the pallets. The container price for each sack is based on the sack level and where the pallet is entered.
- **For sacks with both In-County and Outside-County pieces, mailers do not pay the container charges for carrier route, 5-digit carrier routes, and 5-digit/scheme sacks**.
- **Destination entry prices** (DDU, DSCF, DADC, and DBMC) have additional standards (707.29.0). The mail must be addressed for delivery within that facility's service area.
- **Ride-Along price** of $0.159 available for items up to 3.3 ounces (or not more than the weight of the host publication) eligible as Standard Mail (707.15.0).

**Eligibility Standards (707.12.0, 707.13.0)**

- **For authorized publications (e.g., magazines and newspapers) whose primary purpose is transmitting information**:
  - Periodicals must be issued at least four times a year at a stated frequency from a known office of publication and be formed of printed sheets. General publications must have a legitimate list of subscribers, and Requester publications must have a legitimate list of requesters or subscribers. All pieces within each mailing must be in the same processing category.
  - Carrier route: carrier route information updated using CASS-certified process (708.3.0) or another AIS product containing carrier route information within 90 days before mailing.
  - A certified process must be used at least once a year to ensure accuracy of 5-digit ZIP Codes on other than carrier route pieces (707.12.4).
  - Mailers can apply Repositionable Notes for an additional charge of $0.015. See 705.21.0.

**Postage Payment and Documentation (707.16.0, 705.17.0)**

- **Advance deposit account(s)** at original and each additional entry post office, unless authorized under Centralized Postage Payment (CPP) (707.16.5).
- **Documentation**:
  - **Postage statement**: PS Form 3541, Periodicals One Issue or One Edition, or approved facsimile.
  - **Supporting documentation**: required for prices claimed, including marked copy. Documentation generated by PAVE-certified software or printed in standardized format.
  - **Carrier Route**: PS Form 3553 for address and barcode accuracy must be retained by mailer for 1 year (708.3.5.2).

**Mail Preparation (707.22.0, 707.23.0)**

- **See pages two and three** for preparation and labeling.
- **Bundles for individual carrier routes must be prepared with facing slips under 707.19.15, optional endorsement lines under 707.19.13, or carrier route information lines under 707.19.14**.
- **See sack label in 705.21.0**.
- **Palletization of sacks or bundles is permitted under 705.8.0. Traying is permitted under 707.22.7**.
- **Any mailing job that contains bundles of machinable barcoded (automation) flats and bundles of machinable nonbarcoded flats must be co-sacked using 705.9.0**.

**Enter and Deposit (707.28.0)**

- **Deposit only at authorized original and additional entry post office(s)**, unless authorized exceptional dispatch under 707.29.4.
- **For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module**.
## Bundling and Sacking Sequence (707.22.0)

### 5-Digit

**Bundles:** Required, 6-piece minimum to the same 5-digit ZIP Code; fewer pieces permitted under 707.22.4. See 707.22.3 for optional firm bundles.

**Labels:** Red Label 5 or optional endorsement line (OEL) (708.7.0).

### 3-Digit

**Bundles:** Required, 6-piece minimum for pieces to the same 3-digit ZIP Code prefix; fewer pieces permitted under 707.22.4.

**Labels:** Green Label 3 or OEL.

### 5-Digit

**Sacks:** Required at 24 pieces; fewer pieces not permitted.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. For Line 2, “PER” (or “NEWS”) 2 and “FLTS 5D NON BC.”

**Price:** $4

### 3-Digit

**Sacks:** Required at 24 pieces; fewer pieces not permitted.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L002, Column A. For Line 2, “PER” (or “NEWS”) and “FLTS 3D NON BC.”

**Price:** $4

### ADC

**Bundles:** Required, 6-piece minimum for pieces to same ADC (L004); fewer than 6 pieces in a bundle not permitted.

**Labels:** Pink Label A or OEL.

**Price:** $4

### Origin Mixed ADC

**Bundles:** Required, no minimum for any remaining pieces for destinations in L201, Column B, of the origin ZIP Code in Column A.

**Labels:** Tan Label X or OEL.

**Price:** $4

### Mixed ADC

**Bundles:** Required, any remaining pieces must be bundled in mixed ADC bundles.

**Labels:** Tan Label X or OEL.

**Price:** $4

---

1. See 707.22.0 for optional 5-digit scheme and 3-digit scheme preparation for pieces meeting the standards in 301.3.0.
2. Use “NEWS” if issued weekly or more frequently.
3. For barcoded nonmachinable pieces, use “BC.”
4. For prices, see DMM Prices and Fees, Periodicals.
5. Mixed ADC piece price for bundles of fewer than 6 pieces, see 705.9.2.3.
### Optional Carrier Route Preparation (707.23.6)

**Bundles:** Six or more pieces addressed to same carrier route (city route, rural route, highway contract route, post office box section, or general delivery unit) must be prepared in bundles. Carrier route bundles may be prepared with fewer than 6 pieces when publisher determines the preparation will improve service. Pieces in these low-volume carrier route bundles must be claimed at the basic presort price, see 707.23.6. For optional firm bundles, see 707.23.5.

**Labels:** Facing slip (707.19.5), optional endorsement line (707.7.0), or carrier route information line (707.19.14).

**Price:** Saturation ($0.135), High Density ($0.153), Basic Carrier Route ($0.174)\(^1\)

---

**Carrier Route**

**Sacks:** Required at 24 pieces; fewer pieces not permitted.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. For Line 2, “PER” (or “NEWS”), “FLTS,” and route marking as appropriate: for saturation, “WSS” and route type and number; for high density, “WSH” and route type and number; or for basic, “CR” and route type and number.

**5-Digit Scheme Carrier Routes**

**Sacks:** Required at 24 pieces; fewer pieces not permitted.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use L001, Column B. For Line 2, “PER” (or “NEWS”) and “FLTS CR-RTS SCH.”

**5-Digit Carrier Routes**

**Sacks:** Required at 24 pieces; fewer pieces not permitted.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. For Line 2, “PER” (or “NEWS”) and “FLTS CR-RTS.”

**3-Digit Carrier Routes**

**Sacks:** Required with one 6-piece bundle.

**Labels:** For Line 1, use city, state, and ZIP Code shown in L002, Column A, that corresponds to the 3-digit ZIP Code prefix of bundles. For Line 2, “PER” (or “NEWS”) and “FLTS 3D CR-RTS.”

---

1. Basic price for bundles of fewer than 6 pieces.
2. Use “NEWS” if issued weekly or more frequently.
3. Use “WSS” for Saturation, “WSH” for High Density, or “CR” for Basic Carrier Route.
**Special Standards**

**Periodicals Barcoded (Automation) Letters**

### Physical Standards

- **Maximum weight:** 3.5 ounces.
- For an overview of designing letters for automated processing, see Quick Service Guide 201a.

**Prices and Fees**

Prices include piece charges, pound prices (advertising and nonadvertising), and applicable discounts.

**In-County Prices:**

- In-County prices include piece prices, pound prices (DDU and other), and DDU discount.

**Outside-County Prices:**

**Pound Prices**—Advertising pounds based on destination entry and zone. Nonadvertising pounds based on destination entry and all other zones.

**Piece Prices**—The presort level of pieces prepared loose (no bundles) in full trays is based on the tray level. Pieces in bundles, piece price based on bundle level (six or more pieces).

**Bundle Prices**—Bundle prices do not apply to “loose” pieces in full trays. Bundle prices for bundles in less than full trays are based on the bundle and container level. For bundles and containers with both In-County and Outside-County pieces, mailers do not pay the bundle or container charges for carrier route, 5-digit carrier routes, and 5-digit/scheme bundles, pallets, and trays.

**Container Prices**—Based on the container type, container level, and entry. For mailings prepared in trays, mailers pay the container price for each tray based on container level and entry

- For mailings prepared on pallets (705.80). Mailers pay the container price for each tray, and not for the pallets. The container price for each tray is based on the tray level and where the pallet is entered.
- For trays with both In-County and Outside-County pieces, mailers do not pay the container charges for carrier route, 5-digit carrier routes, and 5-digit/scheme trays.

Destination entry prices (DDU, DSCF, DADC, and DBMC) have additional standards (707.29.0). The mail must be addressed for delivery within that facility's service area.

Ride-Along price of $0.159 available for items up to 3.3 ounces (or not more than the weight of the host publication) eligible as Standard Mail (707.15.0).

### Eligibility Standards

For authorized publications whose primary purpose is transmitting information. Periodicals must be issued at least four times a year at a stated frequency from a known office of publication and be formed of printed sheets. General publications must have a legitimate list of subscribers, and Requester publications must have a legitimate list of requesters or subscribers. All pieces within each mailing must be in the same processing category. Mailings eligible for barcoded letter prices must be automation-compatible (201.3.0), delivery point barcoded (708.4.0) or Intelligent Mail barcoded (708.4.0), and sorted as described below.

Each piece must also include a complete delivery address with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code. For address standards, see 707.4.0; for barcode quality standards, see 708.4.0; and for CASS/MASS standards, see 708.3.0.

Addresses matched using CASS/MASS-certified process within 180 days before mailing. All letter-size reply cards and envelopes (business reply, courtesy reply, and meter reply mail) provided as enclosures must meet the standards in 7014.1.2.

Mailers can apply Repositionable Notes for an additional charge of $0.015. See 705.21.0.

### Postage Payment and Documentation

Advance deposit account(s) at the original and each additional entry post office, unless authorized under Centralized Postage Payment (CPP) (707.16.5).

- **Postage statement:** PS Form 3541, Periodicals One Issue or One Edition, or approved facsimile.
- **Supporting documentation:** required by prices claimed, including marked copy. Documentation generated by PAVE-certified software or printed in standardized format.
- **PS Form 3553** for address and barcode accuracy must be retained by mailer for 1 year (708.3.5.2).

### Mail Preparation

See page two for preparation and labeling.

- 1-foot or 2-foot trays used where appropriate (e.g., when there is enough mail to fill a 2-foot tray, a 2-foot tray must be used).
- Pink barcoded tray labels required (707.21.0).
- Trays sleeved and strapped (707.20.0). See 707.20.1.4 for exceptions to strapping for mailings that originate and destinate in delivery area of same SCF. Strapping not required on trays placed on 5-digit, 3-digit, and SCF pallets that are secured with stretchwrap.

### Enter and Deposit

Deposit only at authorized original and additional entry post office(s), unless authorized exceptional dispatch under 707.29.4.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
### Traying Sequence (707.24.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5-Digit/Scheme</th>
<th>3-Digit/Scheme</th>
<th>AADC</th>
<th>Mixed AADC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Optional, but required for 5-digit price. At least 150 pieces to same 5-digit ZIP Code or 5-digit scheme destination; bundling not permitted; only one overflow tray permitted per destination.</td>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Required, at least 150 pieces to same 3-digit ZIP Code or 3-digit scheme destination; bundling not permitted; only one overflow tray permitted per destination.</td>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Required, at least 150 pieces to same AADC; bundling not permitted; only one overflow tray permitted per destination. Pieces must be grouped by 3-digit ZIP Code prefix or 3-digit scheme if applicable.</td>
<td><strong>Trays:</strong> Required, any remaining pieces placed in mixed AADC trays grouped by AADC; only one less-than-full mixed AADC tray permitted per mailing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Barcoded Labels:</strong> Line 1: For 5-digit scheme trays, use destination shown in City State Product. For 5-digit trays, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail.</td>
<td><strong>Barcoded Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L002, Column B, for destination facility.</td>
<td><strong>Barcoded Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L801, Column B, for destination facility.</td>
<td><strong>Barcoded Labels:</strong> For Line 1, use L011, Column B, for destination facility (for BMC/ASF entry, use L010, Column B).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> 1</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> 1</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> 1</td>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bundling required for mailings consisting entirely of card-size pieces and for pieces in overflow and less-than-full trays. The maximum thickness for a bundle is 6 inches.

1. For prices, see DMM Prices and Fees, Periodicals.
2. Use “NEWS” if issued weekly or more frequently.
3. Use “5D BC” on 5-digit trays; use “BC 5D SCHEME” on 5-digit scheme trays.
4. For news 5-digit scheme trays, use “NEWS LTR BC 5D SCHEME.”
5. Use “3D BC” on 3-digit trays; use “BC SCHEME” on 3-digit scheme trays and, if applicable, as shown in L002, Column B, followed by the letter “A,” “B,” or “C.”
Mail Preparation

Bundle preparation, labeling, and sacking: see page two.

Pink barcoded sack labels required (707.21.0).

Pieces meeting specifications in 707.26.0 must be prepared in separate bundles from pieces meeting specifications in 301.3.0. Separate bundle minimums (707.25.1) must be met for each bundle type. Within each bundle, mailers may combine pieces of nonidentical weights if authorized under 705.2.0. Bundles of pieces prepared under 707.26.0 and 301.3.0 may be combined in the same sack or on the same pallet.

Traying is permitted under 707.25.5.

Any mailing job that contains bundles of machinable barcoded (automation) flats and bundles of machinable nonbarcoded flats must be cosacked using 705.9.0.

Enter and Deposit

Only at authorized original and/or additional entry post office(s), unless authorized exceptional dispatch under 707.28.3.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.

Postage Payment and Documentation

Advance deposit account(s) at original and each additional entry post office, unless authorized under Centralized Postage Payment (CPP) (707.16.5).

Documentation:
- Postage statement: PS Form 3541, Periodicals One Issue or One Edition, or approved facsimile.
- Supporting documentation: required for prices claimed, including marked copy. Documentation generated by PAVE-certified software or printed in standardized format.
- PS Form 3553 for address and barcode accuracy must be retained by mailer for one year (708.3.5.2).

Mail Preparation

Bundle preparation, labeling, and sacking: see page two.

Physical Standards

(301.3.0, 707.3.0)

Maximum weight:
- 20 ounces automation compatible (301.3.0).
- 4.4 pounds for pieces prepared in 5-digit bundles only (707.26.0).

For an overview of designing machinable flats, see Quick Service Guide 301a.

Prices and Fees

(707.1.0)

Prices include piece charges, pound prices (advertising and nonadvertising), and applicable discounts.

5-digit, 3-digit/SCF, and ADC and Mixed ADC prices are bundle based; Outside-County prices apply; In-County prices apply to all eligible In-County copies.

In-County Prices:

In-County prices include piece prices, pound prices (DDU and other), and DDU discount.

Outside-County Prices:

- **Piece Prices**: Advertising pounds based on destination entry and zone. Nonadvertising pounds based on destination entry and all other zones.
- **Pound Prices**: Based on the bundle level (six or more pieces). Firm bundles pay a separate firm piece price.
- **Bundle Prices**: Based on container and bundle level. Bundle prices do not apply to flat-size pieces prepared in flat trays under the optional tray preparation (707.22.7). For bundles and containers with both In-County and Outside-County pieces, mailers do not pay the bundle or container charges for carrier route, 5-digit carrier routes, and 5-digit/scheme bundles, pallets, and sacks.
- **Container Prices**: Based on the container type, container level, and entry. For mailings prepared in sacks, mailers pay the container price for each sack based on container level and entry.

- For mailings prepared on pallets (705.8.0):
  - For bundles placed directly on pallets, mailers pay the container price for each pallet.
  - For sacks on pallets, mailers pay the container price for each sack, and not for the pallets. The container price for each sack is based on the sack level and where the pallet is entered.
- For sacks with both In-County and Outside-County pieces, mailers do not pay the container charges for carrier route, 5-digit carrier routes, and 5-digit/scheme sacks.

Destination entry prices (DDU, DSCF, DADC, and DBMC) have additional standards (707.29.0). The mail must be addressed for delivery within that facility's service area.

Ride-Along price of $0.159 available for items up to 3.3 ounces (or not more than the weight of the host publication) eligible as Standard Mail (707.15.0).

Eligibility Standards

(707.4.0, 707.14.0)

For authorized publications (e.g., magazines and newspapers) whose primary purpose is transmitting information. Periodicals must be issued at least four times a year at a stated frequency from a known office of publication and be formed of printed sheets. General publications must have a legitimate list of subscribers, and Requester publications must have a legitimate list of requesters or subscribers. All pieces within each mailing must be in the same processing category.

Mailings must be prepared according to 301.3.0 or 707.27.0 (prepared in 5-digit bundles only) and bear a ZIP+4 barcode, a delivery point barcode, or an Intelligent Mail barcode (707.14.0), and be sorted as described below.

Each piece must include a complete delivery address with correct ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code. For address standards, see 707.4.0; for barcode quality standards, see 707.14.0; and for CASS/MASS, see standards in 708.3.0.

Addresses matched using CASS/MASS-certified process within 180 days before mailing.

All letter-size reply cards and envelopes (business reply, courtesy reply, and metered reply mail) provided as enclosures must meet the standards in 707.14.1.2.

Mailers can apply Repositionable Notes for an additional charge of $0.015. See 705.21.0.

Related QSGs

707a, Periodicals General Information and Eligibility
301a, Designing Flats for Automated Processing
### Bundling and Sacking Sequence (707.25.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5-Digit/Scheme</th>
<th>3-Digit/Scheme</th>
<th>ADC</th>
<th>Origin Mixed ADC</th>
<th>Mixed ADC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bundles: Scheme bundles required for 5-digit ZIP Codes in L007. Pieces must be bundled if 6 or more pieces to the same 5-digit ZIP Codes; fewer pieces permitted under 707.25.1.7. <strong>Labels:</strong> Red Label 5 or optional endorsement line (OEL) (708.7.0). <strong>Price:</strong> 2.</td>
<td>Bundles: Scheme bundles required for 3-digit ZIP Codes in L008. Pieces must be bundled if 6 or more pieces to same 3-digit ZIP Code prefix; fewer pieces permitted under 707.25.1.7. <strong>Labels:</strong> Green Label 3 or OEL. <strong>Price:</strong> 2,3</td>
<td>Bundles: Required, pieces must be bundled if 6 or more pieces to same ADC (L004); fewer pieces not permitted. <strong>Labels:</strong> Pink Label A or OEL. <strong>Price:</strong> 2</td>
<td>Bundles: Required, no minimum for any remaining pieces for destinations in L201, Column B, of the origin ZIP Code in Column A. <strong>Labels:</strong> Tan Label X or OEL. <strong>Price:</strong> 2</td>
<td>Bundles: Required, no minimum for any remaining pieces must be bundled in mixed ADC bundles. <strong>Labels:</strong> Tan Label X or OEL. <strong>Price:</strong> 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**5-Digit/Scheme**

- **Sacks:** Required at 24 pieces; fewer pieces not permitted.

**Barcoded Labels:**
- Line 1: For 5-digit scheme sacks use L007, Column B. For 5-digit sacks, use city, state, and 5-digit ZIP Code on mail. Line 2: For 5-digit scheme sacks, use "NEWS" (or "PER") and "FLTS 3D BC." For 5-digit sacks, use "NEWS" (or "PER") and "FLTS 5D BC."

**3-Digit/Scheme**

- **Sacks:** Required at 24 pieces, fewer pieces not permitted.

**Barcoded Labels:**
- For Line 1, use L002, Column A; for Line 2, "NEWS" (or "PER") and "FLTS 3D BC."

**SCF-Origin Entry SCF Sacks:** Required at 24 pieces; fewer pieces not permitted.

**Barcoded Labels:**
- For Line 1, use L002, Column C; for Line 2, "NEWS" (or "PER") and "FLTS SCF BC."

**ADC Sacks:** Required at 24 pieces; fewer pieces not permitted.

**Barcoded Labels:**
- For Line 1, use L004, Column B; for Line 2, "NEWS" (or "PER") and "FLTS ADC BC."

**Origin Mixed ADC Sacks:** Required, no minimum for any remaining pieces for destinations in L201, Column B, of the origin ZIP Code in Column A.

**Barcoded Labels:**
- For Line 1, use L201, Column C; for Line 2, "NEWS" (or "PER") and "FLTS WKG W FCM."

**Mixed ADC Sacks:** Required, no minimum for any remaining bundles placed into mixed ADC sacks.

**Barcoded Labels:**
- For Line 1, use L009, Column B; for Line 2, "NEWS" (or "PER") and "FLTS BC WKG."

---

Piece price is based on type of bundle regardless of sack in which it is placed.

---

1. 5-digit scheme and 3-digit scheme bundles required for pieces meeting standards in 301.3.0.
2. For prices, see DMM Prices and Fees, Periodicals.
3. The ADC piece price applies to bundles with fewer than 6 pieces.
4. Use "PER" if issued less frequently than weekly.
5. For nonbarcoded pieces, use "NON BC."

---

DMM © USPS, Page 2, Effective May 12, 2008
Special Standards
Optional Information Lines

Overview
Optional information lines include the optional endorsement line (OEL), carrier route information line, ACS participant code, and mailer’s keyline. The OEL and the carrier route information line may be printed on the mailpiece or label when the address is printed. A mailer's keyline is reserved for the mailer’s use except where required by the USPS.

Optional Endorsement Line (708.7.0)
Mailers may prepare mailings without applying pressure-sensitive labels to the top mailpiece of bundles by using a specific OEL above the address block or on the address label on the top mailpiece of a bundle.

Type and style:
■ Must be in capital letters, Arabic numerals, or asterisks with letter size and line spacing no less than the size and line spacing of the largest letter or character in the address block or any part of the address label.
■ Type font must be the same as the font used for the address block.
ZIP Code: Except for carrier route bundles, the OEL must include the appropriate ZIP Code information (see 708.7.2.5).

Address Change Service (507.4.2.4)
Mailers receiving address corrections through Address Change Service (ACS) may use the first eight positions on the left side of the OEL for the ACS participant code. ACS codes must be printed in a non-narrow variant of Helvetica or Arial sans serif fonts in a range of 10 to 12 points (see Publication 8A, Address Change Service - Traditional, or Publication 8B, Address Change Service One Code ACS for details).

Carrier Route Information (708.8.0)
Bundles made up to individual carrier routes, rural routes, highway contract routes, post office box sections, or general delivery units may be prepared without a facing slip if the standards in 708.8.1 are met. These standards apply to automation carrier route First-Class Mail, carrier route Periodicals, Enhanced Carrier Route Standard Mail, and carrier route Bound Printed Matter mailings. For preparation of facing slips, see 235.2.11 for First-Class Mail letters, 245.2.11 for Standard Mail letters, 345.2.13 for Standard Mail flats, 365.2.12 for Bound Printed Matter flats, 445.2.11 for Standard Mail Parcels, 465.2.11 for Bound Printed Matter Parcels, and 707.19.15 for Periodicals.

Placement and format:
Carrier route information consisting of a descriptive prefix (or its abbreviation), plus a route number or numeric code, must be on the top line of the address, either alone or with other optional information. A minimum of 10 spaces must be allowed for carrier route information when included with other information on the OEL. Carrier route information must be preceded by at least two asterisks (**). The carrier route information is in addition to the marking standards for the class of mail and price claimed.

Abbreviations:
■ The descriptive prefix “carrier route,” “rural route,” “highway contract route,” “post office box section,” and “general delivery unit” must be spelled out or abbreviated as shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carrier Route</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Delivery Unit</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highway Contract Route</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Office Box Section</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Route</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

■ The one-letter descriptive prefix above must be followed by a 3-digit route or post office box section number.
■ Additional standards apply to mail with a simplified address and no ZIP Code (708.8.2.3).

Keyline
A mailer’s internal keyline or comparable information may not be placed above or on the same line as the OEL. Authorized Manifest Mailing System mailers must use a keyline as described in 705.2.3.

For the specific DMM standards applicable to this category of mail, consult the DMM sections referenced above and the general sections within each DMM module.
### Information Line Formats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Endorsement Line</th>
<th>Sortation Level</th>
<th>OEL Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On Firm Bundles use (Periodicals only)</td>
<td>**********************************FIRM [nnnnn]¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On Carrier Route Bundles use</td>
<td>**********************************CAR-RT LOT**C-001²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Periodicals Basic</td>
<td>**********************************CAR-RT WSH**C-001²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Periodicals High Density</td>
<td>**********************************CAR-RT WSS**C-001²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Periodicals Saturation</td>
<td>**********************************ECRLOT**C-001²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Standard Mail Enhanced Carrier Route, Basic</td>
<td>**********************************ECRWSH**C-001²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Standard Mail Enhanced Carrier Route, High Density</td>
<td>**********************************ECRWSS**C-001²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Standard Mail Enhanced Carrier Route, Saturation</td>
<td>**********************************CAR-RT SORT**C-001²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On 5-Digit Bundles use</td>
<td>**********************************5-DIGIT [nnnnn]³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On 3-Digit Bundles use</td>
<td>**********************************3-DIGIT [nnn]³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On ADC Bundles use</td>
<td>******ALL FOR ADC [nnn]³ or [nnnnn]³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On Mixed ADC Bundles use</td>
<td>******MIXED ADC [nnn]³ or [nnnnn]³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On AADC Bundles use</td>
<td>******ALL FOR AADC [nnn]³ or [nnnnn]³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On Mixed AADC Bundles use</td>
<td>******MIXED AADC [nnn]³ or [nnnnn]³</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Exhibit 708.7.1.1 for the OEL when selecting option to exclude letter-size mail from automated processing.

---

### Optional Endorsement Line

- **With Carrier Route Information**
  - #BWNCXBB****CAR-RT-SORT**C-011
  - MR J BROWN
  - CENTRAL LIBRARY
  - 3915 CHAIN BRIDGE RD
  - FAIRFAX VA 22030-3999

- **With Address Change Service (ACS) Participant Code**
  - #BWNCXBB****5-DIGIT 22030
  - CENTRAL LIBRARY
  - 3915 CHAIN BRIDGE RD
  - FAIRFAX VA 22030-3999

- **With Mailer's Internal Keyline (Customer's own information)**
  - #JAN00 000 CA #1508 It 52

---

1. Mailer must include the appropriate 3-digit ZIP Code prefix or 5-digit ZIP Code required by the labeling list for the mail class as shown in 708.7.1.
2. Pieces with this marking must meet the standards in 708.8.2.4. Use “C” for carrier route, “G” for general delivery, “H” for highway contract route, “B” for post office box section, or “R” for rural route followed by the route number or numeric code.
addition entry (AE)—A post office other than the office of original entry where a publisher is authorized to mail a Periodicals publication.

Address Change Service (ACS)—An automated process that provides change-of-address information to participating mailers who maintain computerized mailing lists. The information is captured in Computerized Forwarding System (CFS) units and sent to mailers on electronic media, which reduces the volume of manual change-of-address notices. See 507.4.2.

address correction service—A system of ancillary service endorsements that allows mailers to obtain the addressee’s new (forwarding) address or the reason for nondelivery.

Address Element Correction (AEC)—A process that identifies and revises incomplete or incorrect computerized address files and then attaches ZIP+4 and carrier route codes. It involves computer matching address records that cannot be coded using CASS-certified address matching software. See 507.4.1.

airport mail center/airport mail facility (AMC/AMF)—A postal facility at an airport that receives, concentrates, transfers, dispatches, and distributes mail transported by air.

Alternate Mailing System (AMS)—A procedure, authorized by the manager, Business Mailer Support, that provides methods for accepting permit imprint mail to ensure proper postage payment and mail preparation without verification by weight.

ancillary service—Forwarding, change, return, or address correction service included within a mail class. Depending on the mail class, these services are performed at a charge or at no additional charge, if and when the service is actually provided. Also see forward.

ancillary service endorsement—A marking used by a mailer to request the new address of an addressee and to provide the USPS with instructions on how to handle mail that is undeliverable as addressed. Also see address correction service.

area distribution center (ADC)—A mail processing facility that receives and distributes mail destined for specific ZIP Codes. ADCs and their associated ZIP Codes are in DMM labeling list L004.

army post office (APO)—A branch of a designated USPS civilian post office, which falls under the jurisdiction of the postmaster of either New York City or San Francisco, that serves either Army or Air Force personnel. Also see military post office (MPO).

aspect ratio—The dimension of a mailpiece expressed as a ratio of length divided by height (for letters and cards, length is the dimension parallel to the address as read). For example, a postcard 5-1/2 inches long by 3-1/2 inches high has an aspect ratio of 1.57. An aspect ratio between 1.3 and 2.5, inclusive, is required for automation compatibility.

automated area distribution center (AADC)—A distribution center that uses multiline optical character readers (MLOGRs), barcode sorters, and other equipment designed for processing automation-compatible mail. Also see area distribution center (ADC).

automation-compatible mail—Mail that can be scanned and processed by automated mail processing equipment such as a barcode sorter.

automation discount—A postage reduction offered to mailers who barcode their mailpieces and meet addressing, readability, and other requirements for processing on automated equipment.

auxiliary service facility (ASF)—A mail processing facility, that has its own service area and serves as a satellite processing hub for a particular bulk mail center (BMC).

balloon price—A price charged for Priority Mail (zones 1–4) and Parcel Post items that weigh less than 20 pounds and measure between 84 and 108 inches in combined length and girth.

barcode—A series of vertical bars and spaces that represent any numerical series, most often a correct ZIP Code for the delivery address on a mailpiece. The barcode facilitates automated processing by barcode readers and scanners. A barcode also can be used to convey information for Delivery Confirmation and Signature Confirmation services. Barcodes that may be used for postal processing are POSTNET, Intelligent Mail, and UCC/EAN Code 128. Also see delivery point barcode (DPBC) and Postal Numeric Encoding Technique (POSTNET).

barcode clear zone—A rectangular area in the lower right part of a letter-size mailpiece that must be kept free of printing and symbols, except for the barcode itself. This requirement allows automated processing machines to read or apply a barcode.

barcode read area—A small area within the barcode clear zone in which the barcode must be printed. This area is defined by the position of the leftmost bar of the barcode and the bottom edge of the bar.

barcode reader—A component in certain mail processing equipment that reads and interprets the barcode applied to a mailpiece.

barcoded container label—A tray or sack label that has a barcode that can be read and processed by an automated tray or sack handling system.
barcoded discount—A postage discount available for certain Package Services machinable parcels and Bound Printed Matter flats that bear a correct barcode and meet other size, shape, and volume requirements.

Bound Printed Matter (BPM)—A subclass of Package Services that consists of permanently bound sheets of which at least 90% are printed with advertising, promotional, directory, or editorial matter (or a combination of such matter).

bulk mail center (BMC)—A highly mechanized mail processing plant that distributes Standard Mail and Package Services in piece and bulk form. Also see auxiliary service facility (ASF).

bulk mail center (BMC) Presort price—A price available for Parcel Post that is properly prepared and entered by the mailer at a BMC or other designated postal facility.

Bulk Parcel Return Service (BPRS)—A service by which high-volume mailers may have undeliverable-as-addressed Standard Mail machinable parcels returned to the mailer. See 507.12.0

bundle—A group of addressed pieces assembled and secured together to make up a basic unit of bulk mail for processing purposes.

business mail entry unit (BMEU)—The area of a postal facility where mailers present bulk, presorted, and permit imprint mail for acceptance. The BMEU includes dedicated platform space, office space, and a staging area on the workroom floor. A business mail entry unit lookup tool is available on Postal Explorer.

business reply mail (BRM)—A service that allows a permit holder to receive First-Class Mail and Priority Mail back from customers and pay postage only for the returned pieces. These pieces must have a specific address and format. Postage and per piece charges are collected when the mail is delivered back to the permit holder. See QSG 507a.

caller service—An optional delivery service provided for a fee at all post offices to customers with large volumes of mail, to customers needing multiple separations, and to customers who need a post office box number address when no post office boxes are available. See 508.8.0

carrier route presort mail—Mail sorted by carrier route to qualify for discount postage prices. The term requires no primary or secondary distribution. The term is a general descriptor of the available prices for this type of preparation, which includes Enhanced Carrier Route Standard Mail, carrier route Periodicals, and carrier route Bound Printed Matter.

Centralized Postage Payment System (CPP)—A postage payment system administered by the Pricing and Classification Service Center that allows publishers of authorized Periodicals publications entered at three or more post offices to pay postage at a single postal facility rather than through individual accounts maintained at each entry post office.

Certified Mail—A service that provides the sender with a mailing receipt. A delivery record is maintained by the USPS. This type of mail must be sent at First-Class Mail or Priority Mail prices. Certified mail may be combined with return receipt service and restricted delivery service. See 503.3.0

classification—The grouping of mailable matter into mail classes and subclasses by price categories, according to content, weight, size, and preparation standards.

Classroom price—A Periodicals price that is available to an authorized mailer of educational, scientific, or religious publications for scholastic or religious instruction.

Coding Accuracy Support System (CASS)—A service offered to mailers, service bureaus, and software vendors that improves the accuracy of matching to delivery point codes, ZIP+4 codes, 5-digit ZIP Codes, and carrier route codes on mailpieces. CASS provides a common platform to measure the quality of address matching software and to diagnose and correct software problems. An Overview of the CASS Program and list of CASS certified vendors are available on RIBBS.gov. For DMM standards see 708.3.0

collect on delivery (COD)—A service for mailers who need to mail an article for which they have not received payment. The amount due the sender is collected from the addressee and the USPS returns the amount due to the sender. See 503.11.0

combined mailing—A mailing in which individually addressed mailpieces are merged and sorted together, usually using two or more postage payment methods.

commercial mail receiving agency (CMRA)—A private business that acts as the mail receiving agent for specific clients by providing a delivery address and other services.

commingle—To integrate dissimilar mail (such as subscriber and nonsubscriber copies or machinable and irregular parcels) into the same mailing.

computer-readable media—A DVD, CD (compact disk), and CD-ROM are mailable at single-piece and discount prices based on the packaging or mailer and contents. For additional information, contact your Business Mail Entry office.
**Computerized Forwarding System (CFS)**—A centralized, computerized address label-generating operation that performs address correction and forwards or returns undeliverable-as-addressed mail to customers.

**content identifier number (CIN)**—A code number on a tray or sack label that represents and identifies the class of mail and presort level.

**cooperative mailing**—A mailing made jointly by one or more organizations authorized to mail at Nonprofit Standard Mail prices at the same post office.

**copalletize**—To combine and present together on pallets mail from two or more different or separately produced mailstreams.

**courtesy reply mail (CRM)**—Envelopes or postcards that a mailer provides to its customers to expedite delivery of their responses. The customer affixes the reply postage before mailing. See QSG 507b.

**dead mail**—Mail that is undeliverable as addressed and cannot be returned to the sender (usually because there is no return address on the piece).

**Delivery Confirmation**—A service that provides the date and time of delivery or, if delivery was attempted but not successful, the date and time of the delivery attempt. This service may be obtained in two forms: (1) an electronic option for mailers who apply identifying barcodes to each piece, provide an electronic file, and retrieve delivery status information electronically; and (2) a retail option for mailers who retrieve delivery status through the USPS Internet at www.usps.com or by calling 800-222-1811. See 503.8.0

**delivery point barcode (DPBC)**—A POSTNET barcode that consists of 62 bars with beginning and ending frame bars and 5 bars each for the nine digits of the ZIP+4 code, the last 2 digits of the primary street address number (or post office box, etc.), and a correction digit. The DPBC allows automated sorting of letter mail in carrier walk sequence.

**delivery sequenced mail**—Mail that is arranged by a mailer in delivery order for a particular carrier route. This mail requires no primary or secondary distribution.

**destination area distribution center (DADC) price**—A price available for Periodicals mail that is prepared and entered by the mailer at the area distribution center (ADC) that serves the delivery address on the mail.

**destination delivery unit (DDU) price**—A price available for Periodicals, Standard Mail, Parcel Post, and Bound Printed Matter that is properly prepared and entered by the mailer at the delivery unit that serves the delivery address on the mail.

**destination sectional center facility (DSCF) price**—A price available for Periodicals, Standard Mail, Parcel Post, and Bound Printed Matter that is properly prepared and entered by the mailer at the sectional center facility (SCF) or other designated postal facility that serves the delivery address on the mail.

**detached address label (DAL)**—Paper or cardstock used to carry address information when preparing a mailing of unaddressed Periodicals flats, Standard Mail flats and merchandise samples, and Bound Printed Matter.

**detached mail unit (DMU)**—An area in a mailer’s facility where postal employees perform mail verification, acceptance, dispatch, and other postal functions.

**dimensional weight**—Postage for Priority Mail packages addressed for delivery to zones 5-8 and exceeding one cubic foot (1,728 cubic inches) is based on the actual weight or the dimensional weight, whichever is greater. Dimensional weight is sometimes referred to as dim weight.

**direct mail**—Another name for advertising mail sent to targeted markets. It can be any mail class, but it is usually Standard Mail.

**dimensional weight**—Postage for Priority Mail packages addressed for delivery to zones 5-8 and exceeding one cubic foot (1,728 cubic inches) is based on the actual weight or the dimensional weight, whichever is greater.

**drop shipment**—Typically the movement of a mailer’s product on private (nonpostal) transportation from the point of production to a postal facility located closer to the destination of that product.

**eligibility**—Qualification standards such as content, mail processing category, and preparation applied to mail for a specific price or discount.

**endorsement**—An authorized marking on a mailpiece that shows handling instructions, a service, or a request for an ancillary service. Also see marking.

**Enhanced Carrier Route Standard Mail**—Two subclasses of Standard Mail (Regular and Nonprofit).

**entry BMC**—A bulk mail center (BMC), including its satellite auxiliary service facility (ASF) unless specified otherwise, at which mail is entered by the mailer. Also see bulk mail center (BMC) and auxiliary service facility (ASF).

**entry facility**—The USPS mail processing facility (e.g., BMC, SCF) that serves the post office at which the mail is entered by the mailer. Also called origin facility.
entry post office—A post office at which a mailer deposits mailings to be paid for through an account maintained at the designated post office.

Express Mail—A mail class that provides expedited delivery service. This is the fastest mail service offered by the USPS. Express Mail International Service is available between the United States and most other countries.

Express Mail Military Service (EMMS)—An Express Mail service available between the United States and designated APO and FPO addresses that provides Department of Defense and other authorized personnel stationed overseas with expedited delivery service to or from the United States.

extended managed mail tray (EMM)—A 2-foot letter tray that measures 21-3/4 inches long by 11-1/2 inches wide (inside bottom dimensions) by 6-1/8 inches high. Must be used for "tall" letter-size mail that does not fit in a regular managed mail (MM) tray.

face—The side of a mailpiece with the delivery address. Also, to arrange mail in a uniform orientation; that is, with the delivery address facing forward and the postage area positioned in the upper right corner.

facing identification mark (FIM)—A series of five or six vertical bars used by automated postal equipment to identify, orient, and separate reply mail and mail produced by PC postage systems and some postage meters.

facing slip—A paper label attached to the top of a bundle that shows where the mail is to be distributed, the class and type of mail, and the country or military post office. Also see optional endorsement line.

FASTforward—A USPS-licensed automated system that updates addresses by matching names and addresses with current change-of-address orders on file. A piece updated with FASTforward can be delivered directly to the new address rather than forwarded from the old address.


First-Class Mail (FCM)—A class of mail that includes all matter wholly or partly in writing or typewriting, all actual and personal correspondence, all bills and statements of account, and all matter sealed or otherwise closed against inspection. Priority Mail is a subclass of First-Class Mail. Any mailable matter may be sent as First-Class Mail.

flat—The general term for flat-size mail, so called because the large mail is sorted without bending it so that the mail remains flat.

flat-size mail—A flexible rectangular mailpiece that exceeds one of the dimensions for letter-size mail (11-1/2 inches long, 6-1/8 inches high, 1/4 inch thick) but that does not exceed the maximum dimension for the mail processing category (15 inches long, 12 inches high, 3/4 inch thick). Dimensions are different for Periodicals automation price flat-size mail. Flat-size mail may be unwrapped, sleeved, wrapped, or enveloped.

fleet post office (FPO)—A branch of a designated USPS civilian post office, which falls under the jurisdiction of the postmaster of either New York City or San Francisco, that serves Coast Guard, Navy, or Marine Corps personnel. Also see military post office.

FLTS—An abbreviation used on mail container labels that identifies the contents as flat-size.

forward—To redirect mail to the intended recipient's new delivery address in cases where PS Form 3575, Change of Address Order, or other written or personal notice has been filed with the local post office. Also see Address Change Service (ACS), address correction service, and ancillary service.

franked mail—Official mail sent without postage prepayment by members and members-elect of Congress, the Vice President, and other authorized individuals. Mail must relate to the mailer’s official business, activities, and duties. The mailpiece bears a written signature, printed facsimile signature, or other required marking instead of a postage stamp. Compare with penalty mail.

full flat tray—A tray that is sufficiently filled with flats to allow or require preparation to the corresponding presort destination. A full flat tray contains at least enough pieces so that a single stack of mail lying flat on the bottom of the tray reaches to the bottom of the handholds. Additional pieces must be added when possible to physically fill the tray.

full letter tray—A full tray is filled between 85% and 100% with faced, upright pieces. Each tray must be physically filled to capacity before the filling of the next tray. Also see less-than-full tray and overflow tray.

full sack—A sack filled with the minimum number of pieces needed to qualify for the class and price claimed.

hazardous material (HAZMAT)—Any article or substance designated by the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) as being capable of posing an unreasonable risk to health, safety, and property during transportation.

highway contract route (HCR)—A route of travel served by a postal contractor to carry mail over highways between designated points. Some HCRs include mail delivery to addresses along the line of travel. Formerly called star route.

identical piece—An individual mailpiece that has the same mail classification and physical aspect, size, and weight as all other pieces in a mailing.
indicia—Imprinted designation on mail that denotes postage payment (e.g., metered postage or permit imprint).

information-based indicia (IBI)—Digital indicia that include human-readable information and a USPS-approved two-dimensional barcode with a digital signature and other required fields.

insert—A letter, card, or similar item placed inside another mailpiece (host piece).

insured mail—A service that provides indemnity coverage for a lost, rifled, or damaged article, subject to the standards for the service and payment of the applicable fee. Insurance is available for merchandise sent as First-Class Mail, Express Mail, Priority Mail, Standard Mail, and Package Services.

International Mail Manual (IMM)—The USPS manual that contains prices and classification standards for mailing between the United States and Canada, Mexico, England, France, Germany, China, Japan, Australia, and all other countries. The IMM Index of Countries contains complete price information for each country.

International Prices and Fees—Publication 51, International Prices and Fees contains an overview of prices and mailing standards for mailing between the United States and other countries.

International Standard Book Number (ISBN)—A publication number issued by the Library of Congress that identifies a specific book or other nonperiodical.

International Standard Serial Number (ISSN)—A publication number issued by the Library of Congress that identifies a specific periodical (such as a Periodicals publication).

keyline—Optional mailer information printed in or above the address or in the lower left corner of the envelope. The information in a keyline identifies the mailpiece and its presort level. Under some postage payment systems, the keyline is a required line that contains specific information about the mailpiece.

known office of publication—The business office of a Periodicals publication that is in the city where the original entry for Periodicals mailing privileges is authorized.

less-than-full tray—A tray that contains mail for a single destination that was not preceded by a full tray for that destination. Less-than-full trays may be prepared only if permitted by the standards for the price claimed.

letter—According to the Private Express Statutes, a message directed to a specific person or an address and recorded in or on a tangible object. Also a shortened way to refer to letter-size mail.

letter-size mail—A mail processing category of mailpieces, including cards, that do not exceed any of the dimensions for letter-size mail (i.e., 11-1/2 inches long, 6-1/8 inches high, 1/4 inch thick).

Library Mail—A subclass of Package Services for items sent to or from or exchanged between academic institutions, public libraries, museums, and other authorized organizations. Books, sound recordings, academic theses, and certain other items may be mailed at the Library Mail price if properly marked.

line-of-travel (LOT) sequence—A sequence required for some Enhanced Carrier Route and carrier route prices in which mailpieces are arranged by ZIP+4 codes in the order in which the route is served by the carrier. The mailpieces are sequenced in delivery order.

LTR (or LTRS)—An abbreviation used on mail tray labels that identifies the contents as letter-size pieces.

MACH—An abbreviation used on mail container labels that identifies the contents as machinable letters or parcels (mail that can be processed on mechanized mail sorting equipment).

machinable—The ability of a mailpiece to be sorted by mail processing equipment. Compare with nonmachinable.

machinable parcel—A parcel that is of the correct size and weight to be safely sorted by mail processing machinery such as a parcel sorting machine.

mail—Any mailable matter that is accepted for mail processing and delivery by the USPS. Also, the sum total of the mail at any time that is in USPS custody. To deposit a mailable item in a collection box or present the item (or a mailing for large quantities of mailpieces) at a post office or business mail entry unit.

mail class—The classification of domestic mail according to content (e.g., personal correspondence versus printed advertising). It is codified in the Domestic Mail Classification Schedule.

Mailpiece Quality Control Program (MQC)—The Mailpiece Quality Control Program is designed for those who wish to enhance their knowledge of the requirements associated with mailpiece design. It is a self-paced, self-study training program available on Postal Explorer.

mailing—A group of mailpieces within the same mail class and mail processing category that may be sorted together under the appropriate standards. Also, the action of depositing or presenting mail at a post office.

mailing agent—A private third party that mails on behalf of someone else.
Mailing Standards of the United States Postal Service, Domestic Mail Manual (DMM)—The USPS manual that contains the standards governing domestic mail services, descriptions of the mail classes and services and conditions governing their uses, standards for price eligibility and mail preparation, and all postage prices and fees. Domestic mail is classified by size, weight, shape, content, service, and other factors.

managed mail (MM) tray—A stackable cardboard or plastic container with an enclosing cardboard sleeve and plastic strap that is used to transport letter mail to or between post offices.

Manifest Mailing System (MMS)—A postage payment system that enables the USPS to accept and verify permit imprint mailings that contain nonidentical-weight and/or nonidentical-price pieces. These pieces are prepared by the mailer according to certain standards and require specialized documentation.

marking—Words or abbreviations printed on a mailpiece that show the class of mail, presort level, or ancillary service endorsement. See also endorsement.

Media Mail—A subclass of Package Services that consists of books, sheet music, printed educational material, film, videocassettes, and computer prerecorded media such as CD-ROMs. Advertising restrictions apply.

merchandise return service—A service whereby an authorized company provides a customer with a special mailing label to return a shipment without prepaying postage. The company pays the return postage.

Merlin—MERLIN is an acronym for Mail Evaluation Readability Lookup INstrument, is a tool that is used by the U.S. Postal Service to assist with the acceptance of business mail.

meter reply mail (MRM)—A preprinted return envelope, card, or label provided by a meter license holder as a courtesy to customers on which the postage is prepaid with a meter stamp. These pieces must have a specific address and format. Compare to business reply mail and courtesy reply mail.

meter stamp—Postage printed on a mailpiece or label by a postage meter or PC Postage System. Meter stamps may be used to pay postage for all mail classes except Periodicals.

metered mail—Any piece of mail with postage printed by a USPS-approved postage meter or PC Postage System.

military ordinary mail (MOM)—A category for Department of Defense official mail sent at Periodicals or Standard Mail prices that requires faster service than sealift transportation to, from, and between military post offices. This mail is moved by surface transportation to a gateway facility and from there by air at a specific transportation price and service standard. Compare with parcel airlift (PAL).

military post office (MPO)—A branch of a U.S. civil post office operated by the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps to serve military personnel overseas or aboard ships. Also see army post office (APO) and fleet post office (FPO).

minimum size standard—The smallest dimensions permitted for all mailable matter or for a specific mail processing category or specific price.

mixed class—A mailing containing more than one class of mail. With certain exceptions, the postage on the entire piece or bundle is charged at the price of the higher class.

MXD—An abbreviation used on mail container labels that identifies the contents as mixed mail for different destinations. Usually indicates the last presort level in a sequence.

National Change of Address Linkage System (NCOA<sup>Link</sup>)—An address correction service that the USPS provides to mailers through USPS licensees. The licensees match mailing lists submitted to them on tape or disk against change-of-address information for the entire country from all Computerized Forwarding System units. If a match is made, NCOA<sup>Link</sup> can correct the address before it is printed on a mailpiece. Additional information and a list of Vendors and Licensees that have been certified through CASS™ and MASS™ address matching software is available online.

nonmachinable—The inability of a mailpiece to be sorted on mail processing equipment because of size, shape, content, or address legibility. Such mail must be processed manually.

nonmachinable outside (NMO)—A parcel or mailpiece that, because of size, weight, or other characteristic, cannot be sorted by mechanized mail processing equipment and must be handled manually. The parcel is called an outside because it cannot be placed in a sack or other mailing container.

nonmailable articles and substances—Anything that, by statute, "may kill or injure another, or injure the mails or other property." There are some exceptions to this rule that allow otherwise unmailable items to be mailed.

Nonprofit price—A preferred price for a Periodicals publisher authorized to mail as a nonprofit organization.

Nonprofit Standard Mail—A subclass of Standard Mail that is available only to qualified organizations specified by U.S. statute.

Nonprofit Standard Mail Eligibility—Publication 417, Nonprofit Standard Mail Eligibility discusses eligibility, authorization, and the rules for mailing at the Nonprofit Standard Mail prices. Many customers find it helpful to reference this publication to gain authorization and determine the eligibility of their mailpiece. Also see the Standard Mail Eligibility Decision Tree.
Not Flat-Machinable Pieces—a subclass of Standard Mail also known as “NFMs.” Most NFMs are rigid parcel-like pieces that cannot be processed on flat sorting equipment.

official mail—Mail authorized by federal law to be sent by government officials without postage prepayment. It includes franked mail sent by members of Congress and penalty mail sent by U.S. government agencies.

optical character reader (OCR)—An automated mail sorting machine that interprets the address information on a letter-size mailpiece and sprays the corresponding ZIP Code information onto the piece as a barcode.

optional endorsement line (OEL)—A series of specific printed characters on the top line of the address block that identifies the sorting level of a bundle and may contain an ACS participant code. The OEL is used in place of bundle labels.

origin bulk mail center (OBMC) Presort price—A price available for Parcel Post that is properly prepared and entered by the mailer at the origin OBMC or other designated postal facility.

outsert—Mailing industry term for an external attachment.

overflow tray—A less-than-full tray that contains pieces remaining after preparation of full trays for the same destination. Overflow trays may be prepared only if allowed by the standards for the price claimed.

oversized price—Parcel Post and Parcel Select price for pieces exceeding 108 inches but not more than 130 inches in combined length and girth.

Package Services—A class of mail that comprises four subclasses: Bound Printed Matter, Library Mail, Parcel Post, and Media Mail. There is no minimum weight limit for Package Services.

pallet—A reusable platform on which mail is stacked to be moved as a single unit. Pallets are made of rigid material designed for four-way forklift entry and capable of handling loads of up to 65 cubic feet and 2,200 pounds. A USPS pallet measures 48 by 40 inches. Also see copalletize and top cap.

copallet—Mail that does not meet the mail processing category of letter-size mail or flat-size mail. It is usually enclosed in a mailing container such as a box.

Parcel airlift (PAL)—A service that provides air transportation for parcels on a space-available basis to or from military post offices outside the 48 contiguous states.

Parcel Post—A subclass of Package Services with prices based generally on weight and zone.

PC Postage System—A postage system used to purchase and print postage with a personal computer, a printer, and Internet access. See 604.4.0

penalty mail—Official mail sent without postage prepayment by officers of the executive and judicial branches of the U.S. Government, by departments and agencies of the U.S. Government, and by specifically authorized individuals. Agencies then reimburse the USPS for the penalty mail service they receive. The term comes from the endorsement “Penalty for Private Use” printed on the mail. Compare to franked mail.

Periodicals—A class of mail consisting of magazines, newspapers, or other publications formed of printed sheets that are issued at least four times a year at regular, specified intervals (frequency) from a known office of publication. Periodicals usually must have a legitimate list of subscribers and requesters. See 707.

permit—Any authorization required for specific types of preparation or postage payment. Specifically, an authorization to mail without postage affixed by using indicia or an imprint. Payment is made against an advance deposit account that is established with the USPS for postage and services. Permits also are required to participate in certain programs such as business reply mail.

permit imprint—Printed indicia, instead of an adhesive postage stamp or meter stamp, that shows postage prepayment by an authorized mailer. See 604.5.0

piece—An individually addressed mailpiece. This definition also applies when the term “piece” is used in eligibility standards. Quantities indicated for optional or required sortations always refer to pieces unless specifically excepted.

piece price—For some mail classes, the postage charged for each mailpiece in addition to the pound price charge.

plant-verified drop shipment (PVDS)—A procedure that enables origin verification and postage payment for shipments transported by the mailer from the mailer’s plant to destination post offices for USPS acceptance as mail. PVDS is typically used for mailings for which a destination entry discount is claimed.

postage—Payment for delivery service that is affixed or imprinted to a mailpiece, usually in the form of a postage stamp, permit imprint, or meter stamp.

postage statement—Documentation provided by a mailer to the USPS that reports the volume of mail being presented and the postage payable or affixed, and certifies that the mail meets the applicable eligibility standards for the price claimed.

Postal Numeric Encoding Technique (POSTNET)—The barcode system used on letter-size and flat-size mailpieces for encoding the delivery point information and ZIP+4 code information. Also see delivery point barcode (DPBC).

postcard—A privately printed mailing card. Compare to stamped card.
precancel—To cancel postage stamps or stamped envelopes before mailing. If authorized, bulk mailers may precancel their own postage.

precanceled stamp—A postage stamp canceled by marking across the face before it is sold to mailers for use with discount mailings. Also, a stamp designated by the USPS as a precanceled stamp without cancellation marks. The USPS sells precanceled stamps for Presorted First-Class Mail and regular and nonprofit Standard Mail. Mailpieces with these stamps do not go through a canceling machine at the time of mail processing. Also see precancel. See 604.3.0.

presort—The process by which a mailer groups mail by ZIP Code so that it is sorted to the finest extent required by the standards for the price claimed. Generally, presort is performed sequentially, from the lowest (finest) level to the highest level, to those destinations specified by standard and is completed at each level before the next level is prepared. Not all presort levels are applicable to all mailings.

Presort Accuracy Validation and Evaluation (PAVE)—A program that evaluates presort software and determines its accuracy in sorting address files under DMM standards. An overview of the program and a list of PAVE Certified vendors are available on USPS.com. For DMM standards, see 708.2.0.

Presorted Standard—The postage price for Standard Mail pieces that are part of a mailing and that meet minimum volume and preparation requirements.

Price List (Notice 123)—The Price List is a 32-page publication that contains domestic and international prices and fees in a concise and accessible manner.

pricing and classification service center (PCSC)—A USPS field office that provides guidance to employees and customers on mail classification, postage prices, and mail preparation.

printed matter—Paper on which words, letters, characters, figures, or images (or any combination of them) not having the character of a bill or statement of account, or of actual and personal correspondence, have been reproduced by any process other than handwriting or typewriting.

Priority Mail—First-Class Mail that weighs more than 13 ounces and, at the mailer’s option, any other mail matter weighing less than 13 ounces mailed at Priority Mail prices. Priority Mail provides expedited delivery. Any mailable matter may be sent as Priority Mail.

processing and distribution center/facility (P&DC/F)—A central mail facility that processes and dispatches part or all of both incoming mail and outgoing mail for a designated service area. It also provides instructions on the preparation of collection mail, dispatch schedules, and sorting plan requirements to mailers. The facility is usually a sectional center facility or a general mail facility, but it can also be a dedicated mail processing facility without a post office station or branch.

prohibited matter—Any material that is illegal to mail because it can kill or injure an individual or damage other mail. This includes certain poisons and controlled substances and certain flammable or hazardous matter.

qualified business reply mail (QBRM)—Business reply mail that is processed and rated by automated means, including the automated calculation of postage and fees. QBRM pieces must meet certain design specifications and may be eligible for the lowest per piece fee available for BRM and for reduced automation First-Class Mail postage prices. See QSG 507a.

Quick Service Guide—Publication 95, Quick Service Guide contains most of the Quick Service Guides available on Postal Explorer. Pub 95 is not available online.

raffle tickets—For an overview of the eligibility of lottery advertisements by authorized nonprofit organizations, see Customer Support Ruling 307.

Registered Mail—Provides the most secure service offered by the USPS. The sender receives a receipt at the time of mailing, and a delivery record is maintained by the USPS. This service also provides optional indemnity in case of loss or damage. Compare with certified mail and insured mail.

restricted delivery—A supplemental mail service that generally limits who may receive an item. This service is available for a fee when used with Certified Mail, collect on delivery, insured mail, and Registered Mail.

restricted matter—Any item on which certain mailing restrictions have been imposed for legal reasons other than risk of harm to persons or property involved in moving the mail and that require specific endorsements and markings. Examples include odd-shaped items in envelopes, motor vehicle master keys, and locksmithing devices as well as odor-producing materials, certain liquids and powders, and battery-powered devices. Compare to hazardous material.

rural route (RR)—A delivery route served by a rural carrier.

scheme—Systematic plan for the distribution of mail to its destination.

scheme sort—The distribution of mail to its destination according to a systematic plan determined by the mail processing functional area. Typically, a scheme sort allows mailers to combine pieces addressed to two or more 5-digit or 3-digit ZIP Code areas.

Science-of-Agriculture price—A Periodicals price that is available to an authorized mailer of agriculture publications.

sectional center facility (SCF)—A postal facility that serves as the processing and distribution center (P&DC) for post offices in a designated geographic area as defined by the first three digits of the ZIP Codes of those offices. Some SCFs serve more than one 3-digit ZIP Code range.
shipper paid forwarding (SPF)—An address change service (ACS) fulfillment vehicle. It allows mailers of Standard Mail machinable parcels and most Package Services pieces to pay forwarding charges via approved ACS participant code(s).

shortpaid mail—Mail on which additional postage is collectable on final delivery.

Signature Confirmation—A service that provides information to the mailer about the date and time of delivery, including the recipient’s signature or the date and time of the delivery attempt. This service may be obtained in two forms: (1) an electronic option for mailers who apply identifying barcodes to each piece, provide an electronic file, and retrieve delivery status information electronically; and (2) a retail option for mailers who retrieve delivery status through the Internet at www.usps.com or by calling 800-222-1811. See 503.10.0.

single-piece price—A postage price available for individual pieces of Express Mail, Priority Mail, First-Class Mail, Parcel Post, Media Mail, and Library Mail. It is not available for Periodicals except under the price category of basic. This type of price contrasts with prices available for commercial mail.

skew—The misalignment or slant of a character, bar, line of characters, or barcode with respect to the bottom or top edge of the mailpiece.

sleeve—A paperboard jacket that fits over the four sides (top, bottom, and two parallel sides) of a letter tray in order to keep the mail inside the tray from falling out.

stamped card—A postcard sold by the USPS (as distinguished from a privately printed postcard) with a printed or impressed postage stamp. Compare to postcard.

Standard Mail—A class of mail that weighs less than 16 ounces. It comprises the subclasses of Regular Standard Mail, Nonprofit Standard Mail, Enhanced Carrier Route Standard Mail, and Nonprofit Enhanced Carrier Route Standard Mail. These subclasses include circulars, printed matter, pamphlets, catalogs, newsletters, direct mail, and merchandise. Standard Mail may be sent at Enhanced Carrier Route, automation, nonautomation, and Not Flat-Machinable prices.

subclass—A subdivision of a mail class, usually based on the consideration of a physical characteristic rather than content.

tap test—When a insert showing through the window is moved to any of its limits inside the envelope, the entire barcode must remain within the barcode clear zone, and a clear space must be maintained that is at least 1/8 inch between the barcode and the left and right edges of the window, at least 1/25 inch between the barcode and the top edge of the window, and at least 3/16 inch between the barcode and the bottom edge of the mailpiece. See 202.5.7.

top cap—Material that forms a flat, level surface horizontal to the base of a pallet that is used to protect the integrity of the mail under the top cap while also supporting a loaded pallet above. A top cap must be secured to a pallet of mail with either stretchwrap or at least two crossed straps or bands.
This page intentionally left blank.